



Board of Directors

Russ Baggerly, Director
Angelo Spandrio, Director
Brian Brennan, Director

Pete Kaiser, Director

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT Meeting to be held at the

The meeting will be held via teleconference.
To attend the meeting please call Toll Free
(888) 788-0099 or (877) 853-5247
Enter Meeting ID: 910 9447 8837#
Passcode: 736519#

December 09, 2020 @ 3:00 PM

Right to be heard: Members of the public have a right to address the Board directly on any item of interest to the public which is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. The request to be heard should be made immediately before the Board's consideration of the item. No action shall be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda unless the action is otherwise authorized by subdivision (b) of §54954.2 of the Government Code and except that members of a legislative body or its staff may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by persons exercising their public testimony rights under section 54954.3 of the Government Code.

Special Accommodations: If you require special accommodations for attendance at or participation in this meeting, please notify our office 24 hours in advance at (805) 649-2251, ext. 113. (Govt. Code Section 54954.1 and 54954.2(a)).

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. AGENDA CONFIRMATION
4. PUBLIC COMMENTS - Presentation on District related items that are not on the agenda - three minute limit.
5. CONSENT AGENDA

- 5.a. Accounts Payable Report for the period 10/29/2020 to 11/25/2020.
[Accounts Payable Report.pdf](#)
 - 5.b. Approval of the Minutes of the November 12, 2020 Special Board Meeting.
[11 12 2020 Special Meeting Min.pdf](#)
 - 5.c. Approval of Minutes of the November 23, 2020 Special Board Meeting.
[11 23 2020 Min.pdf](#)
 - 6. PRESIDENT BAGGERLY PASSES THE GAVEL TO VICE PRESIDENT BRENNAN AND STEPS DOWN FROM THE BOARD.
 - 7. ADMINISTRATION OF THE OATH OF OFFICE BY THE CLERK OF THE BOARD TO INCUMBENT DIRECTOR FOR DIVISION 3 AND INCOMING DIRECTORS FOR DIVISION 2 AND 5.
 - 8. ACTION ITEMS
 - 8.a. Resolution of Appreciation to Russ Baggerly on his 16 years of service on the Board of Directors of Casitas Municipal Water District.
[Russ Baggerly Reso.pdf](#)
 - 8.b. Resolution Authorizing Approval of Changes to Approved Signers on District Accounts with Mechanics Bank.
[Bank Staff Report New Board 12.9.20.pdf](#)
[Bank Reso New Board 12.9.20.pdf](#)
 - 8.c. Resolution Authorizing Memberships.
[Memberships Resolution.pdf](#)
 - 8.d. Status Update on the Draft Casitas MWD Comprehensive Water Resources Plan CWRP:
 - 8.d.(i). Update
 - 8.d.(ii). Approval of an increase in the CWRP Consultant's (Stantec) budget in the amount of \$43,418.
 - 8.d.(iii). Consideration of scheduling a January 2021 Board Workshop for review of the CWRP.
- [Memo_Board_CWRP_Dec09-2020_2.pdf](#)
[ATT1_CWRP_Casitas-Calleguas_Phased_DRAFT_Dec09-2020.pdf](#)
[ATT2_CWRP_SummaryProposedChanges_DRAFT_Dec09-2020_2.pdf](#)
[ATT3_CWRP_NewComments_Oct&Nov2020.pdf](#)
[ATT4_CWRP_add_serv_casitas_20201124.pdf](#)

- 8.e. Approval of an easement to Spectrum Pacific West, LLC for the installation and maintenance of a fiber optic EPL (Ethernet Private Line) on parcel APN #028-0-111-020.
[Board Memo on Approval of an easement to Spectrum 120920.pdf](#)
[PID# 1898094 Easement Agreement 120920 ATT1.pdf](#)
- 8.f. Prequalification of Pipeline Contractors for 2021.
[Contractor Pre-Qual Board Memo 20201209.pdf](#)
- 8.g. Award contract to Tierra Contracting in the amount of \$1,547,533, authorize Task Orders to MKN Associates in an amount not to exceed \$27,625 and Rincon Consultants, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$99,867, and authorize an agreement with Ksen' SKu' Mu' Chumash in an amount not to exceed \$95,095.50 for the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement, Specification No. 19-408.
[WestOjai_BM_1209_2020_Award_Final.pdf](#)
[Proposal Casitas W Ojai Pipelines - CPS.pdf](#)
[W Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project_Construction Monitoring 11-4-20.pdf](#)
[KSEN_SKU_MU_PROPOSAL_SPECIFICATION_NO_19_408.pdf](#)
[19_408_Engineering_BidSummary_SubInf.pdf](#)
- 8.h. Approve Change Order No. 2 for De La Garrigue Bridge Replacement, Specification No. 18-398 to Leonidas Builders, Inc. in the amount of \$15,375.37.
[DLG Bridge Replacement CORNo2_BM_Final.pdf](#)
[201021 Change Order CMWD-02.1 REV Combined 2 & 3.pdf](#)
- 8.i. Adopt Addendum No.2 to the Final Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Ojai Water System Improvements.
[BoardMemo_OWS_Addendum2_20201209.pdf](#)
[Ojai WS-MND Second Addendum.pdf](#)

9. DISCUSSION ITEMS/PRESENTATIONS

- 9.a. Presentation and Review of the City of Ventura Groundwater Adjudication Charge by Hildebrand Consulting.
[Board Memo on Review of the City of Ventura Adjudication Impact Charge 120920.pdf](#)
[Casitas Adjudication Charge Review Presentation Dec 9 2020 ATT1.pdf](#)
- 9.b. Discussion of Casitas Municipal Water District Bylaws relative to Board Officer and Committee selection.

10. INFORMATION ITEMS

- 10.a. Monthly Engineering Report.
[BoardMemoEng20201112.pdf](#)
[November-December_2020_8x11_Done.pdf](#)

- 10.b. Finance Committee Minutes.
[Finance Minutes 112020.pdf](#)
- 10.c. Water Resources Committee Minutes.
[Water Resources Minutes 111720.pdf](#)
- 10.d. Personnel Committee Minutes.
[Personnel Committee Minutes 111020.pdf](#)
- 10.e. Executive Committee Minutes.
[Exec Minutes 111320.pdf](#)
- 10.f. Public Relations Committee Minutes.
[Public Relations Committee Minutes 111920.pdf](#)
- 10.g. Non-budgeted Item Report.
[Non-Bundegeted Items Log.pdf](#)
- 10.h. CFD 2013-1 Project Report.
[CFD 2013-1 Project Cost 11-30-2020.pdf](#)
- 10.i. CFD No. 2013-1 SB 165 Annual Report.
[Casitas MWD CFD No. 2013-1 \(Ojai\) SB 165 Report \(2020\) v1.pdf](#)
- 10.j. State Water Project Intertie Report.
[SWP Intertie Project Cost 11-30-20.pdf](#)
- 10.k. Investment Report.
[Investment Report 11-30-20.pdf](#)
- 11. GENERAL MANAGER COMMENTS
- 12. BOARD OF DIRECTOR REPORTS ON MEETINGS ATTENDED
- 13. BOARD OF DIRECTOR COMMENTS PER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54954.2(a).
- 14. CLOSED SESSION
 - 14.a. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Government Code Section 54956.9(a) Santa Barbara Channelkeeper v. State Water Resources Control Board, City of San Buenaventura, et al.; and City of San Buenaventura v Duncan Abbott, et al., Cross Complaint; Superior Court of the State of California, County of Los Angeles, Case No. 19STCP01176.
 - 14.b. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Gov. Code §54956.9(a)) Upper Ventura River Groundwater Agency v. Casitas Municipal Water District, Superior Court of California, County of Ventura, Case No.

56-2020-00545336-CU-WM-VTA.

- 14.c. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION
(Government Code §54956.9(b))
Number of potential cases: 2

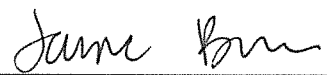
15. ADJOURNMENT

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
General Fund Check Authorization
Checks Dated 10/29/20 - 11/25/20
Presented to the Board of Directors For Approval December 9, 2020

Check	Payee		Description	Amount
001002	Payables Fund Account	# 9759651478	Accounts Payable Batch 110420	\$ 381,088.35
001003	Payables Fund Account	# 9759651478	Accounts Payable Batch 111220	\$ 366,302.00
001004	Payables Fund Account	# 9759651478	Accounts Payable Batch 111820	\$ 447,212.85
001005	Payables Fund Account	# 9759651478	Accounts Payable Batch 112520	\$ 319,342.10
				<u>\$ 1,513,945.30</u>
001006	Payroll Fund Account	# 9469730919	Estimated Payroll 12/17/20	\$ 234,000.00
001007	Payroll Fund Account	# 9469730919	Estimated Payroll 12/31/20	\$ 234,000.00
001008	Payroll Fund Account	# 9469730919	Estimated Payroll 01/14/21	\$ 234,000.00
			Total	<u><u>\$ 2,215,945.30</u></u>

Publication of check register is in compliance with Section 53065.6 of the Government Code which requires the District to disclose reimbursements to employees and/or directors.

The above numbered checks, 001002-001008 have been duly audited is hereby certified as correct.



 Janyne Brown, Chief Financial Officer

 Signature

 Signature

 Signature

A/P Fund

Publication of check register is in compliance with Section 53065.6 of the Government Code which requires the District to disclose reimbursements to employees and/or directors.

001002 A/P Checks: 041057-041131
 A/P Draft to P.E.R.S. 000084
 A/P Draft to State of CA 000086
 A/P Draft to I.R.S. 000083
 A/P Draft to S.E.I.U. 000085
 Voids:
 041095- Meiners Oaks Ace Hardware - Continuation of detail of check 041094

001003 A/P Checks: 041132-041208
 A/P Draft to P.E.R.S.
 A/P Draft to State of CA
 A/P Draft to I.R.S.
 A/P Draft to S.E.I.U.
 Voids:

001004 A/P Checks: 041209-041282
 A/P Draft to P.E.R.S 000088
 A/P Draft to State of CA 000090
 A/P Draft to I.R.S. 000087
 A/P Draft to S.E.I.U. 000089
 Voids:
 041241- J.W. Enterprises - Continuation of detail of check 041240
 041246- Meiners Oaks Ace Hardware - Continuation of detail of check 041245

001005 A/P Checks: 041283-041336
 A/P Draft to P.E.R.S
 A/P Draft to State of CA
 A/P Draft to I.R.S.
 A/P Draft to S.E.I.U.
 Voids:



 Janyne Brown , Chief Financial Officer

 Signature

 Signature

 Signature

CERTIFICATION

Payroll disbursements for the pay period ending 10/31/20

Pay Date 11/05/20

have been duly audited and are
hereby certified as correct.

Signed: Jayne Brown
Janyne Brown

Signed: _____
Signature

Signed: _____
Signature

Signed: _____
Signature

CERTIFICATION

Payroll disbursements for the pay period ending 11/14/20
Pay Date 11/19/20
have been duly audited and are
hereby certified as correct.

Signed: Jayne Brown
Jayne Brown

Signed: _____
Signature

Signed: _____
Signature

Signed: _____
Signature

011/25/2020 1:03 PM

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: * ALL BANKS
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	11/04/2020			041095		
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	11/18/2020			041241		
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	11/18/2020			041246		

* * T O T A L S * *

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	3			
VOID DEBITS		0.00		
VOID CREDITS		0.00	0.00	
TOTAL ERRORS:	0			

VENDOR SET: 01	BANK:	TOTALS:	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
			3	0.00	0.00	0.00
BANK:	TOTALS:		3	0.00	0.00	0.00

11/25/2020 1:03 PM

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00128	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE							
I-T1 202011021802	Federal Withholding	D	11/04/2020	45,448.10		000083		
I-T3 202011021802	FICA Withholding	D	11/04/2020	31,734.42		000083		
I-T4 202011021802	Medicare Withholding	D	11/04/2020	10,091.28		000083		87,273.80
00187	CALPERS							
I-PBB202011021802	PERS BUY BACK	D	11/04/2020	130.46		000084		
I-PBP202011021802	PERS BUY BACK	D	11/04/2020	161.96		000084		
I-PEB202011021802	PEPRA EMPLOYEES PORTION	D	11/04/2020	9,380.78		000084		
I-PEM202011021802	PERS EMPLOYEE PORTION MGMT	D	11/04/2020	1,957.53		000084		
I-PER202011021802	PERS EMPLOYEE PORTION	D	11/04/2020	6,555.05		000084		
I-PRB202011021802	PEBRA EMPLOYER PORTION	D	11/04/2020	10,745.48		000084		
I-PRR202011021802	PERS EMPLOYER PORTION	D	11/04/2020	11,444.98		000084		40,376.24
00180	S.E.I.U. - LOCAL 721							
I-COP202011021802	SEIU 721 COPE	D	11/04/2020	42.50		000085		
I-UND202011021802	UNION DUES	D	11/04/2020	740.50		000085		783.00
00049	STATE OF CALIFORNIA							
I-T2 202011021802	State Withholding	D	11/04/2020	17,148.73		000086		17,148.73
00128	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE							
I-T1 202011161809	Federal Withholding	D	11/18/2020	35,761.51		000087		
I-T3 202011161809	FICA Withholding	D	11/18/2020	30,443.80		000087		
I-T4 202011161809	Medicare Withholding	D	11/18/2020	9,320.26		000087		75,525.57
00187	CALPERS							
I-PBB202011161809	PERS BUY BACK	D	11/18/2020	130.46		000088		
I-PBP202011161809	PERS BUY BACK	D	11/18/2020	161.96		000088		
I-PEB202011161809	PEPRA EMPLOYEES PORTION	D	11/18/2020	9,269.27		000088		
I-PEM202011161809	PERS EMPLOYEE PORTION MGMT	D	11/18/2020	1,687.71		000088		
I-PER202011161809	PERS EMPLOYEE PORTION	D	11/18/2020	6,559.63		000088		
I-PRB202011161809	PEBRA EMPLOYER PORTION	D	11/18/2020	10,617.72		000088		
I-PRR202011161809	PERS EMPLOYER PORTION	D	11/18/2020	11,087.64		000088		39,514.39
00180	S.E.I.U. - LOCAL 721							
I-COP202011161809	SEIU 721 COPE	D	11/18/2020	42.50		000089		
I-UND202011161809	UNION DUES	D	11/18/2020	757.25		000089		799.75
00049	STATE OF CALIFORNIA							
I-T2 202011161809	State Withholding	D	11/18/2020	13,649.44		000090		13,649.44
00010	AIRGAS USA LLC							
I-9106532939	Half Mask Respirator - UT	R	11/04/2020	154.99		041057		154.99

11/25/2020 1:03 PM

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
03044	Amazon Capital Services							
	I-11XY-DFT3-9TDT USB Car Chargers - PL	R	11/04/2020	32.13		041058		
	I-1JG3-1D3W-6Y1D Binoculars - TP	R	11/04/2020	146.88		041058		
	I-1K7V-DPQV-7GY6 Battery Tester - GARAGE	R	11/04/2020	37.45		041058		
	I-1MYW-JJRD-KHDF Pens - TP	R	11/04/2020	27.28		041058		
	I-1THV-C76J-69NH DisplayPort Cable - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	46.71		041058		
	I-1VNC-HP6L-7NYH Wireless Remote - MAINT	R	11/04/2020	32.16		041058		
	I-1W1T-N31K-RWTJ Reusable Bags - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	64.22		041058		
	I-1W9M-7DTR-DLW9 Sleeping Mat & Blanket - SAFE	R	11/04/2020	404.84		041058		
	I-1W9M-7DTR-TXP9 Headset - TP	R	11/04/2020	155.81		041058		
	I-1YP1-LKC9-RNRN File Hanging Organizer - TP	R	11/04/2020	47.16		041058		994.64
00014	AQUA-FLO SUPPLY							
	I-SI1629820 Solenoid Assy - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	73.71		041059		
	I-SI1630494 Hand Pump W/Hose - UT	R	11/04/2020	35.96		041059		109.67
00840	AQUA-METRIC SALES COMPANY							
	I-DIR000395 Commandlink Repair - UT	R	11/04/2020	923.50		041060		923.50
02179	Art Street Interactive							
	I-2042 Reservetion Sys. Hosting/Maint	R	11/04/2020	542.15		041061		542.15
01666	AT & T							
	I-000015500070 Acct#9391035541	R	11/04/2020	659.22		041062		659.22
01666	AT & T							
	I-000015521747 Acct#9391062398	R	11/04/2020	264.96		041063		264.96
01666	AT & T							
	I-000015523323 Acct#9391064013	R	11/04/2020	34.05		041064		34.05
00030	B&R TOOL AND SUPPLY CO							
	I-1900951320 Fittings & Shut Off Tools - UT	R	11/04/2020	3,135.69		041065		
	I-1900951321 Keyed Pads Locks - PL	R	11/04/2020	1,692.79		041065		
	I-1900951322 Mud Shovels - MAINT	R	11/04/2020	288.60		041065		
	I-1900951416 Flash Light - MAINT	R	11/04/2020	130.92		041065		5,248.00
00679	BAKERSFIELD PIPE & SUPPLY INC							
	I-S2760342.001 Clamp & Flange - PL	R	11/04/2020	238.55		041066		238.55
04111	Roadpost, Inc.							
	I-BU01267999 Sat Phone Service - TP	R	11/04/2020	54.80		041067		54.80

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00645	CA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH I-110220 Water Hauler's License - LAB	R	11/04/2020	473.00		041068		473.00
05754	Cambridge Medical Group I-6/14727484-1 1102WC180000002 DOS 8/05/20	R	11/04/2020	3,094.09		041069		3,094.09
03702	Cannon Corporation I-74027 Rice Bridge Replacement - ENG	R	11/04/2020	202.00		041070		202.00
00055	CASITAS BOAT RENTALS I-Oct 20 Gas For Boats - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	362.91		041071		362.91
00117	CERTEX USA, INC I-10805473-00 Lifting Chain - PL	R	11/04/2020	150.96		041072		150.96
01843	COASTAL COPY I-927218 Copier Usage - LCRA I-929455 Copier Usage - DO	R R	11/04/2020 11/04/2020	196.70 254.71		041073 041073		451.41
00060	COASTLINE EQUIPMENT C-740638 Cover Return - Unit 114 I-738251 Cover & V-Belt - Unit 114	R R	11/04/2020 11/04/2020	114.60CR 192.01		041074 041074		77.41
03035	Community Memorial Hospital/Sa I-6/14728023-1 1102WC210000002 DOS 9/03/20	R	11/04/2020	302.20		041075		302.20
00061	COMPUWAVE I-SB02095972 Adobe Photoshop License - PR I-SB02096024 Dell Ext Warranty - IT	R R	11/04/2020 11/04/2020	205.00 141.00		041076 041076		346.00
00770	CORRPRO COMPANIES, INC. I-623729 Reservoir Cathodic Protection	R	11/04/2020	9,030.00		041077		9,030.00
01483	CORVEL CORPORATION I-6/14727484-1 1102WC180000002 DOS 08/05/20 I-6/14728023-1 1102WC210000002 DOS 09/03/20 I-6/14729478-1 1102WC200000006 DOS 09/10/20 I-6/14747494-1 1102WC210000001 DOS 08/20/20 I-977415 Annual Admin Fee I-C00206352244 Claim 1102WC180000001 I-C00206355600 Claim 1102WC200000006	R R R R R R R	11/04/2020 11/04/2020 11/04/2020 11/04/2020 11/04/2020 11/04/2020 11/04/2020	12.07 9.50 9.50 87.77 5,000.00 120.00 889.20		041078 041078 041078 041078 041078 041078 041078		6,128.04
00501	CRUMP & COMPANY I-70132 Check Valve - EM	R	11/04/2020	6,460.69		041079		6,460.69

11/25/2020 1:03 PM

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
01764 I-DP2003981	DataProse, LLC UB Mailing 09/20	R	11/04/2020	4,387.34		041080		4,387.34
00095 I-S100040288.001	FAMCON PIPE & SUPPLY 8" Romac Coupling - PL	R	11/04/2020	1,061.78		041081		1,061.78
05753 I-T717099741673	FasTrack Toll CA 1322707	R	11/04/2020	6.00		041082		6.00
00101 I-1971728	FISHER SCIENTIFIC Tryptic Soy Broth - LAB	R	11/04/2020	45.99		041083		45.99
00104 I-128045	FRED'S TIRE MAN Tires - Unit 18	R	11/04/2020	322.79		041084		322.79
00115 I-9700604409	GRAINGER, INC Check Valve - EM	R	11/04/2020	27.27		041085		27.27
02217 I-21234 I-21267	Greg Rents Propane - Unit 287 Concrete & Mixer - PL	R R	11/04/2020 11/04/2020	38.71 271.62		041086 041086		310.33
01052 I-931013	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS USA, INC Pump, CM 931163 - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	154.06		041087		154.06
00125 I-3073445884	IDEXX DISTRIBUTION CORP Colilert 200 Test Kit - LAB	R	11/04/2020	1,036.32		041088		1,036.32
00127 I-215523-1	INDUSTRIAL BOLT & SUPPLY Bolts & Nuts - PL	R	11/04/2020	169.32		041089		169.32
02344 I-39193A I-39481A	Janitek Cleaning Solutions Janitorial Service - DO Janitorial Service - DO	R R	11/04/2020 11/04/2020	2,318.67 2,318.67		041090 041090		4,637.34
00131 C-836711 I-836255 I-836692	JCI JONES CHEMICALS, INC Container Return Chlorine - TP, CM 836382 Chlorine - TP	R R R	11/04/2020 11/04/2020 11/04/2020	3,000.00CR 1,650.00 1,550.00		041091 041091 041091		200.00
05745 I-SIN111134	Manufacturers Edge Inc. Pumps - TP	R	11/04/2020	1,635.12		041092		1,635.12

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
05449	Matheson Tri-Gas, Inc. I-22559817 Liquid Oxigen - TP	R	11/04/2020	13,467.00		041093		13,467.00
00151	MEINERS OAKS ACE HARDWARE							
	I-942520 Blade & Drawer Slides - TP	R	11/04/2020	9.53		041094		
	I-944140 Screwdriver - PL	R	11/04/2020	38.05		041094		
	I-944155 Hydrant Materials - PL	R	11/04/2020	10.81		041094		
	I-944240 Brad Nails - PL	R	11/04/2020	1.60		041094		
	I-944262 Flashlight - MAINT	R	11/04/2020	17.59		041094		
	I-944698 Insecticides - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	11.70		041094		
	I-944778 Wood for PT Lockers - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	318.22		041094		
	I-944791 Mirtar Mixer & Saw Blade -LCRA	R	11/04/2020	85.20		041094		
	I-944818 Hammer, Bolts & Screws - PL	R	11/04/2020	95.56		041094		
	I-944921 Wire Brush & Paint - UT	R	11/04/2020	69.82		041094		
	I-944941 Mortar mix & Sandbelt - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	62.56		041094		
	I-945058 Cabinet Hinges & Sanding Discs	R	11/04/2020	72.88		041094		
	I-945100 Broom & Ties Cables - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	30.90		041094		
	I-945128 Mortar Mix - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	25.27		041094		
	I-945296 Mortar Mix - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	12.63		041094		
	I-945299 Cement - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	5.46		041094		
	I-945514 Single Cut Key - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	21.35		041094		
	I-K44482 Mortar Mix - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	54.47		041094		943.60
03444	Mission Linen Supply							
	I-513518853 Uniform Pants - TP	R	11/04/2020	80.00		041096		
	I-513518871 Uniform Pants - PL	R	11/04/2020	60.00		041096		
	I-513527989 Uniform Pants - PL	R	11/04/2020	31.73		041096		
	I-513527990 Uniform Pants - MAINT	R	11/04/2020	27.00		041096		
	I-513527991 Uniform Pants - UT	R	11/04/2020	28.56		041096		
	I-513527993 Uniform Pants - TP	R	11/04/2020	35.98		041096		263.27
00625	OfficeTeam							
	I-56590533 Water Quality Temp-10/24-10/30	R	11/04/2020	594.00		041097		594.00
01570	Ojai Auto Supply							
	C-503978 Puller Return - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	35.19CR		041098		
	I-503686 Whell Seal - Unit 267	R	11/04/2020	10.39		041098		
	I-503919 Puller & Bearing - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	64.66		041098		
	I-503979 Ind V-Belt - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	36.49		041098		76.35
00165	OJAI LUMBER CO, INC							
	I-2010-603461 MDF - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	120.78		041099		120.78

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
01464	OJAI PRINT WORKS							
I-3443	Uniform Shirts - PL	R	11/04/2020	93.84		041100		
I-3474	Uniform Shirts - PL	R	11/04/2020	285.82		041100		379.66
00602	OJAI TRUE VALUE							
I-52767	Hoses - TP	R	11/04/2020	49.09		041101		49.09
03707	Ojai Valley Community Hospital							
I-6/14747494-1	1102WC210000001 DOS 08/20/20	R	11/04/2020	533.66		041102		533.66
10039	OS SYSTEMS, INC.							
I-098054	Drysuit Repair - FISH	R	11/04/2020	260.43		041103		260.43
05713	Pops Auto Repair							
I-020	Service & Smog - Unit 16	R	11/04/2020	3,121.23		041104		
I-021	A/C & Receiver Drier - Unit 24	R	11/04/2020	3,616.12		041104		
I-022	Oil & Brake Service - Unit 24	R	11/04/2020	3,766.59		041104		
I-023	Service & Smog - Unit 13	R	11/04/2020	2,233.84		041104		12,737.78
00788	QUINN COMPANY							
I-15697901	Backhoe Rental - PL	R	11/04/2020	2,972.15		041105		
I-R6350502	24" Compactor Rental - ENG	R	11/04/2020	1,984.67		041105		
I-W0010070336	Fix Leak on Dozer - Unit 115	R	11/04/2020	1,012.39		041105		5,969.21
00195	ROLAND'S SMOG CHECK							
I-030272	Smog Check - Unit 39	R	11/04/2020	52.75		041106		
I-030274	Smog Check - Unit 39	R	11/04/2020	15.00		041106		67.75
00768	SANTA BARBARA CONTROL SYSTEMS							
I-12082	Probes for Chemtrols - WP	R	11/04/2020	1,767.09		041107		1,767.09
02645	SonTek							
I-842378	Meter Comm Cable - ENG	R	11/04/2020	427.55		041108		427.55
00215	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON							
I-102920	Acct#2210507034	R	11/04/2020	23,177.44		041109		
I-103020a	Acct#2312811532	R	11/04/2020	327.28		041109		
I-103020b	Acct#2210503702	R	11/04/2020	11,934.46		041109		
I-110320a	Acct#2210502480	R	11/04/2020	96,677.78		041109		
I-110320b	Acct#2210505426	R	11/04/2020	2,008.21		041109		
I-110420	Acct#2269631768	R	11/04/2020	30.05		041109		134,155.22
02703	Sunbelt Rentals							
I-107065441-001	Skidsteer Rental - PL	R	11/04/2020	366.29		041110		366.29

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
01147	SUPERIOR GATE SYSTEMS Gate Repair - MAINT	R	11/04/2020	130.00		041111		130.00
02057	Swank Motion Pictures, Inc. Movie Nights - WP	R	11/04/2020	900.00		041112		900.00
02643	Take Care by WageWorks Reimburse Med/Dep Care	R	11/04/2020	10.00		041113		
	I-11599919 I-11628600 Reimburse Med/Dep Care	R	11/04/2020	18.13		041113		28.13
00498	BRIAN TAYLOR Reimburse Expenses 11/20	R	11/04/2020	105.55		041114		105.55
00225	UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT CAS01 New Ticket Charges	R	11/04/2020	371.35		041115		
	I-1020200096 I-dbs20195763 Regulatory Costs - ENG	R	11/04/2020	157.24		041115		528.59
00825	USA BLUEBOOK Kimwipes & DPD - LAB	R	11/04/2020	43.55		041116		43.55
00257	VENTURA RIVER WATER DISTRICT Acct#5-37500A	R	11/04/2020	344.91		041117		
	I-103120a I-103120b Acct#3-50100A	R	11/04/2020	19.28		041117		364.19
00663	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY Cleaning Supplies - LCRA	R	11/04/2020	490.34		041118		490.34
04010	CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT 200000001181291	R	11/04/2020	386.30		041119		386.30
02823	Franchise Tax Board STATE TAX GARNISHMENT	R	11/04/2020	500.00		041120		500.00
00124	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - 457 DEFERRED COMP FLAT	R	11/04/2020	375.00		041121		
	I-DCI202011021802 I-DI%202011021802 DEFERRED COMP PERCENT	R	11/04/2020	91.48		041121		466.48
00985	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION 457 CATCH UP	R	11/04/2020	324.65		041122		
	I-CUN202011021802 I-DCN202011021802 DEFERRED COMP FLAT	R	11/04/2020	7,372.10		041122		
	I-DN%202011021802 DEFERRED COMP PERCENT	R	11/04/2020	383.46		041122		8,080.21
1	SANCHEZ, GREGORIA US REFUND	R	11/04/2020	3.94		041123		3.94

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	I-000202011021794	SOLOMON, JACYLYN US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	31.56		041124		31.56
1	I-000202011021795	SELBY, JAMIE US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	100.04		041125		100.04
1	I-000202011021797	ARNESS, LEONARD & CA US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	8.58		041126		8.58
1	I-000202011021798	O'REILLY, RORY US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	16.14		041127		16.14
1	I-000202011021796	YOUNG, JASON US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	13.42		041128		13.42
1	I-000202011021799	LOMPOC OCEAN & E, LL US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	330.00		041129		330.00
1	I-000202011021800	OJAI VALLEY INN US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	320.00		041130		320.00
1	I-000202011021801	CIANCIULLI, DAVE & E US REFUND	R 11/04/2020	183.93		041131		183.93
02587	I-49976	A&M LAWNMOWER SHOP Engine Oil - MAINT	R 11/12/2020	113.65		041132		113.65
00004	I-0656864	ACWA JOINT POWERS INSURANCE AU Health Insurance 12/20	R 11/12/2020	171,148.46		041133		171,148.46
00010	I-9106774880	AIRGAS USA LLC Welding Gloves & Helmet - UT	R 11/12/2020	170.95		041134		
	I-9106774881	Welding Sleeve - UT	R 11/12/2020	19.34		041134		190.29
03044	I-14QK-PJ3D-6D19	Amazon Capital Services Boot Laces - EM	R 11/12/2020	38.58		041135		
	I-16M6-4L7P-1K64	Hook - LCRA	R 11/12/2020	33.93		041135		
	I-1D6G-HLT1-3GVX	Ice Maker - LCRA	R 11/12/2020	2,786.54		041135		
	I-1DKR-1666-7WL4	Labeling Tape - IT	R 11/12/2020	31.68		041135		
	I-1F47-6LWG-DFN7	TV Wall Mount Bracket - ENG	R 11/12/2020	46.83		041135		
	I-1JKK-QQCT-XJYV	Standartpark Manohole - LCRA	R 11/12/2020	418.28		041135		
	I-1QVL-H4MG-7317	Drum DEF - GARAGE	R 11/12/2020	277.78		041135		
	I-1R4L-X9YY-H6MG	Diesel Oil - GARAGE	R 11/12/2020	173.67		041135		
	I-1R4L-X9YY-WRNQ	White Board - IT	R 11/12/2020	63.91		041135		3,871.20

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00029	AMERICAN TOWER CORP I-3439116 Tower Rent-Red Mnt.Rincon Peak	R	11/12/2020	2,196.12		041136		2,196.12
00014	AQUA-FLO SUPPLY I-SI1632436 Parts for Air Valve - PL	R	11/12/2020	109.34		041137		
	I-SI1632471 Pipe Strap & Electrical Sch-EM	R	11/12/2020	10.08		041137		
	I-SI1632476 Nylon Cables & Pipe - EM	R	11/12/2020	42.65		041137		
	I-SI1633159 Cable & Pipe Insulation - EM	R	11/12/2020	40.88		041137		202.95
00030	B&R TOOL AND SUPPLY CO I-1900951370 Spray Paint - UT	R	11/12/2020	71.76		041138		
	I-1900951666 Pad Locks - UT	R	11/12/2020	312.91		041138		384.67
05758	Angel Banderas Alvarez I-948705 Day Use Cancellation - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	10.00		041139		10.00
03207	BMI PacWest Inc. I-014608 AC Maintenance - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	1,149.00		041140		
	I-014609 AC Maintenance - DO	R	11/12/2020	576.00		041140		
	I-014610 AC Maintenance - TP	R	11/12/2020	707.00		041140		
	I-014663 AC Repair - MAINT	R	11/12/2020	808.66		041140		3,240.66
01295	BSN CONSTRUCTION I-102920 Asphalt Patching - ENG	R	11/12/2020	9,977.85		041141		9,977.85
09182	CalPERS I-100000016223374 Unfunded Accrued Liab. 11/20	R	11/12/2020	50,393.14		041142		50,393.14
00511	Centers for Family Health I-97460 Drug Screening & Physical	R	11/12/2020	270.00		041143		270.00
00117	CERTEX USA, INC I-10805518.00 Lifting Chain - FL	R	11/12/2020	130.49		041144		130.49
05727	John Christie I-111220 1102WC210000002 10/30-11/12	R	11/12/2020	748.60		041145		748.60
00060	COASTLINE EQUIPMENT I-741869 Retainer - Unit 114	R	11/12/2020	46.64		041146		46.64
00061	COMPUWAVE I-SB02095966 Cisco Aironet Access - ENG	R	11/12/2020	520.55		041147		
	I-SB02096065 16GB Memory - IT	R	11/12/2020	61.13		041147		581.68

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
05154	Dex YP							
I-110120	Yellow Pages - LCRA/DO	R	11/12/2020	24.31		041148		24.31
03910	DoiT International USA, INC							
I-IN204002357	Google Apps 10/20	R	11/12/2020	1,464.00		041149		1,464.00
00086	E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc							
I-1426	Acct#500679996	R	11/12/2020	1,468.97		041150		1,468.97
00086	E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc							
I-1758	Acct#500546088	R	11/12/2020	1,422.01		041151		1,422.01
00086	E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc							
I-1771	Acct#500766090	R	11/12/2020	544.23		041152		544.23
00086	E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc							
I-28319	Acct#1C00054230	R	11/12/2020	2,568.92		041153		2,568.92
00095	FAMCON PIPE & SUPPLY							
I-S100040758.001	4' Caps - EM	R	11/12/2020	12.87		041154		12.87
03640	Famcon Utility Supply, Inc.							
I-S100040750.001	Caltrans Cover & 24" Box - EM	R	11/12/2020	359.29		041155		359.29
00093	FEDERAL EXPRESS							
I-7-159-73958	Shipping - ENG	R	11/12/2020	74.35		041156		74.35
00099	FGL ENVIRONMENTAL							
I-013343A	Plant Effluent DBP 09/28/20	R	11/12/2020	224.00		041157		
I-013344A	OWS Lead & Copper Monitoring	R	11/12/2020	60.00		041157		
I-013346A	CMWD Lead & Copper Monitoring	R	11/12/2020	90.00		041157		
I-013700A	Manganese Monitoring 09/29/20	R	11/12/2020	145.00		041157		
I-013701A	Lake Nutrient Monitoring 09/29	R	11/12/2020	1,472.00		041157		
I-013703A	OWS-San Antonio TP Mn 10/05/20	R	11/12/2020	30.00		041157		
I-013704A	OWS-San Antonio TP Mn 10/05/20	R	11/12/2020	15.00		041157		
I-013705A	Nitrate Monitoring 10/06/20	R	11/12/2020	61.00		041157		
I-014097A	Nitrate Monitoring 10/13/20	R	11/12/2020	43.00		041157		2,140.00
00101	FISHER SCIENTIFIC							
I-2337584	Lab Supplies - LAB	R	11/12/2020	128.81		041158		
I-2517724	Petri Dish - LAB	R	11/12/2020	101.89		041158		
I-2638201	Buffer Solution - LAB	R	11/12/2020	160.11		041158		390.81

11/25/2020 1:03 PM

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00104	FRED'S TIRE MAN							
I-128078	Flat Repair - Unit 112	R	11/12/2020	25.00		041159		
I-128225	Tires - Unit 44	R	11/12/2020	418.77		041159		
I-128334	Flat Tires - Unit 57	R	11/12/2020	20.00		041159		463.77
00106	FRONTIER PAINT							
I-F0265001	Primmer & Tape - PL	R	11/12/2020	101.49		041160		101.49
04634	GHD Inc							
I-151743	DO Electrical - ENG	R	11/12/2020	495.57		041161		495.57
02217	Greg Rents							
I-21615	Concrete Mix - PL	R	11/12/2020	214.50		041162		214.50
00121	HACH COMPANY							
I-12193098	Lab Materials - LAB	R	11/12/2020	157.11		041163		157.11
00596	HOME DEPOT							
I-2362692	Supplies for Rincon PP - EM	R	11/12/2020	519.57		041164		
I-6011333	Organizers - PL	R	11/12/2020	106.21		041164		625.78
00894	HOSE-MAN, INC.							
I-5279179-0001-05	Hose - Unit 114	R	11/12/2020	189.93		041165		189.93
00127	INDUSTRIAL BOLT & SUPPLY							
I-215781-1	Hex Bolt - PL	R	11/12/2020	49.13		041166		
I-215872-1	Nuts & Bolts - PL	R	11/12/2020	740.46		041166		789.59
03179	Kooltronic, Inc.							
C-102745b	Accrue Use Tax	R	11/12/2020	154.43CR		041167		
D-102745a	Accrue Use Tax	R	11/12/2020	154.43		041167		
I-102745	AC Unit - EM	R	11/12/2020	2,522.44		041167		2,522.44
04859	Language Line Service, Inc							
I-4913340	SB998 Document Translation-ADM	R	11/12/2020	2,344.68		041168		2,344.68
02129	Tracy Medeiros							
I-111220	1102WC180000001 10/30-11/13	R	11/12/2020	580.00		041169		580.00
00151	MEINERS OAKS ACE HARDWARE							
I-945052	Batteries - MAINT	R	11/12/2020	20.64		041170		
I-945684	Garden Hose - PL	R	11/12/2020	132.30		041170		
I-945746	Mortar Mix - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	32.68		041170		
I-945869	Detector Voltage - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	16.58		041170		
I-946190	Black Tape & Washer - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	20.14		041170		222.34

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00143	METTLER TOLEDO, INC. I-654891143 Anual Scale Calibration - LAB	R	11/12/2020	224.13		041171		224.13
03444	Mission Linen Supply							
	I-513573186 Uniform Pants - PL	R	11/12/2020	31.73		041172		
	I-513573187 Uniform Pants - MAINT	R	11/12/2020	27.00		041172		
	I-513573188 Uniform Pants - UT	R	11/12/2020	28.56		041172		
	I-513573191 Uniform Pants - TP	R	11/12/2020	35.98		041172		123.27
03701	MNS Engineers, Inc.							
	I-76197 Rincon PP Relocated Design-ENG	R	11/12/2020	9,420.00		041173		
	I-76198 LCRA Sewer Implementation -ENG	R	11/12/2020	335.00		041173		
	I-76199 Santa Ana Bridge Design - ENG	R	11/12/2020	6,608.75		041173		16,363.75
00163	OFFICE DEPOT							
	I-134018009001 Office Supplies - DO	R	11/12/2020	213.75		041174		
	I-134030305001 Lablemaker - DO	R	11/12/2020	36.45		041174		250.20
00625	OfficeTeam							
	I-56628580 Water Quality Temp	R	11/12/2020	1,000.00		041175		1,000.00
01570	Ojai Auto Supply							
	I-503703 Battery - Unit 112	R	11/12/2020	126.09		041176		
	I-504123 Trailer Adaptor - GARAGE	R	11/12/2020	74.94		041176		
	I-504694 Antifreeze Coolant - GARAGE	R	11/12/2020	89.96		041176		290.99
00912	OJAI BUSINESS CENTER, INC							
	I-15630a Shipping - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	48.17		041177		
	I-15630b Shipping - LAB	R	11/12/2020	57.08		041177		
	I-15630c Shipping - FISH	R	11/12/2020	26.09		041177		131.34
00165	OJAI LUMBER CO, INC							
	I-2010-602122 Parts for Rincon PP - EM	R	11/12/2020	275.39		041178		
	I-2011-604026 Plywood - PL	R	11/12/2020	88.85		041178		364.24
00169	OJAI VALLEY SANITARY DISTRICT							
	I-22592 Cust #20594	R	11/12/2020	293.20		041179		293.20
00169	OJAI VALLEY SANITARY DISTRICT							
	I-22667 Cust #52921	R	11/12/2020	58.64		041180		58.64
10072	PERMACOLOR, INC							
	I-2009417 Powder Coating - PL	R	11/12/2020	882.90		041181		882.90

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
05713	Pops Auto Repair							
I-024	Service - Unit 38	R	11/12/2020	5,553.14		041182		
I-025	Service & Smog - Unit 55	R	11/12/2020	3,379.69		041182		
I-026	Tires & Oil Change - Unit 48	R	11/12/2020	1,889.82		041182		10,822.65
01439	PRECISION POWER EQUIPMENT							
I-145585	Air Filters & Oil - MAINT	R	11/12/2020	116.70		041183		116.70
00790	PROFORMA							
I-BI85002951A	Jumbo Stamps - ADM	R	11/12/2020	161.63		041184		161.63
10042	PSR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE, INC							
I-10054	Gas Tank Inspection - DO	R	11/12/2020	230.00		041185		
I-10055	Gas Tank Inspection - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	230.00		041185		
I-10071	Leak Detection/Bucket Test-GAR	R	11/12/2020	1,510.00		041185		1,970.00
02767	Pueblo Water Resources, Inc.							
I-2020-120	Sand Tester - TP	R	11/12/2020	777.00		041186		777.00
00313	ROCK LONG'S AUTOMOTIVE							
I-30546	Oil Change - Unit 44	R	11/12/2020	140.70		041187		
I-30554	Oil Change - Unit 47	R	11/12/2020	169.14		041187		309.84
05673	Jose Ruiz							
I-110420	Reimburse Expenses 11/20	R	11/12/2020	83.89		041188		83.89
02475	Rutan & Tucker, LLP							
I-881996	Acct#029518-0006 8/20-10/20	R	11/12/2020	9,113.00		041189		9,113.00
02756	SC Fuels							
I-1736250-IN	Gas & Diesel - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	2,402.30		041190		
I-1743409-IN	Gas & Diesel - DO	R	11/12/2020	4,284.18		041190		
I-1743439-IN	Gas & Diesel - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	1,810.93		041190		8,497.41
00872	Smart Rain							
I-INV1182	Weather Station Signal	R	11/12/2020	79.00		041191		79.00
00215	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON							
I-101220	Acct#2397969643	R	11/12/2020	23,528.85		041192		
I-110520	Acct#2237789169	R	11/12/2020	20.34		041192		23,549.19
00767	STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL							
I-110620	ELAP Certification Renewal	R	11/12/2020	2,800.00		041193		2,800.00

11/25/2020 1:03 PM

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
02703	I-106830585-0001 Sunbelt Rentals Jumping Jack Rental - PL	R	11/12/2020	404.63		041194		404.63
03754	I-IN577514 Total Temperature Instrument, E&H Prosonic - TP	R	11/12/2020	724.54		041195		
	I-IN577775 E&H Prosonic - TP	R	11/12/2020	1,760.69		041195		2,485.23
02527	I-36026 Traffic Technologies LLC Reflective Road Signs - UT	R	11/12/2020	1,800.50		041196		
	I-36027 No Trespassing Signs - MAINT	R	11/12/2020	767.72		041196		2,568.22
00246	I-1043410 VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION Air Permit Renewal Fee - DO	R	11/12/2020	623.00		041197		623.00
09955	I-265671 VENTURA WHOLESALE ELECTRIC Cable Ties - MAINT	R	11/12/2020	129.30		041198		129.30
00248	I-IN0207555 COUNTY OF VENTURA Cross Connection Control - LAB	R	11/12/2020	3,485.25		041199		3,485.25
01283	I-9866276295 Verizon Wireless Monthly Cell Charges - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	567.60		041200		567.60
00663	I-79590308 WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY Car Wash & Wax - LCRA	R	11/12/2020	117.44		041201		117.44
05484	I-210297 White Nelson Diehl Evans, LLP Audit Service for FY 19/20-ADM	R	11/12/2020	14,500.00		041202		14,500.00
1	I-000202011091808 CAMACHO, MARIE Refun AR REFUND	R	11/12/2020	160.00		041203		160.00
1	I-000202011091803 CASITAS TRAILER RENT AR REFUND	R	11/12/2020	65.00		041204		65.00
1	I-000202011091804 CASITAS TRAILER RENT AR REFUND	R	11/12/2020	65.00		041205		65.00
1	I-000202011091805 CASITAS TRAILER RENT AR REFUND	R	11/12/2020	65.00		041206		65.00
1	I-000202011091806 CASITAS TRAILER RENT AR REFUND	R	11/12/2020	65.00		041207		65.00

92 11/25/2020 1:03 PM

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	I-000202011091807							
	CASITAS TRAILER RENT AR REFUND	R	11/12/2020	55.00		041208		55.00
05531	I-009965							
	Adamsons Towing Inc Tow Truck - Unit 47	R	11/18/2020	85.00		041209		85.00
00010	I-9106958120							
	AIRGAS USA LLC Welding Supplies - PL	R	11/18/2020	334.77		041210		
	I-9106999621							
	Gloves - PL	R	11/18/2020	14.01		041210		
	I-9975186407							
	Welding Supplies - PL	R	11/18/2020	334.82		041210		683.60
00012	I-5665-675345							
	ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. Elongated Hole SS - EM	R	11/18/2020	392.20		041211		
	I-5665-675648							
	Tank Level Probe Parts - TP	R	11/18/2020	183.25		041211		575.45
09569	I-4021520							
	ALLCABLE Deep Rack Shelf - EM	R	11/18/2020	35.02		041212		35.02
03044	I-11LQ-1WR1-9WFT							
	Amazon Capital Services HDMI Cable & Adapter - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	50.43		041213		
	I-13PT-DTFJ-KDH6							
	Wireless Remote - MAINT	R	11/18/2020	85.79		041213		
	I-143N-7PJT-GJL7							
	Labeling Tape - EM	R	11/18/2020	49.10		041213		
	I-14NR-D99C-MLXT							
	Headphones - LAB	R	11/18/2020	23.56		041213		
	I-1K93-3RHT-1M4V							
	Network Switch - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	35.70		041213		
	I-1X3M-FMJN-JJM3							
	Trustech Boot Dryers - UT	R	11/18/2020	126.54		041213		
	I-1YJR-F76K-9K4Q							
	Keyboard & Mouse - IT	R	11/18/2020	42.89		041213		414.01
00014	I-SI1627668							
	AQUA-FLO SUPPLY Fittings - WP	R	11/18/2020	20.37		041214		
	I-SI1632465							
	Brass Nipple - PL	R	11/18/2020	132.52		041214		
	I-SI1638162							
	Tape & Brass Bushing - PL	R	11/18/2020	63.19		041214		216.08
01703	I-1765							
	ARNOLD LAROCHELLE MATTHEWS Metter #5088-001 10/20	R	11/18/2020	5,589.70		041215		
	I-1766							
	Metter El Toro Road	R	11/18/2020	21.00		041215		
	I-1781							
	Metter #5088-026 10/20	R	11/18/2020	456.00		041215		6,066.70
01666	I-000015602384							
	AT & T Local, Regional, Long Distance	R	11/18/2020	1,535.46		041216		1,535.46
00018	I-287290467941X1110							
	AT & T MOBILITY Acct#287290467941	R	11/18/2020	244.92		041217		
	I-287294256431X1110							
	Acct#287294256431	R	11/18/2020	643.93		041217		
	I-287299383384X11102							
	Acct#287299383384	R	11/18/2020	77.76		041217		966.61

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00021	AWA OF VENTURA COUNTY CCWUC Class 10/28 - ENG/TP/LAB	R	11/18/2020	200.00		041218		200.00
00494	C.D. LYON CONSTRUCTION, INC. Fish Screen Test Blasting -ENG	R	11/18/2020	1,315.77		041219		1,315.77
02983	Cal-Western Weed Control, Inc. Dam Spraying - MAINT	R	11/18/2020	2,000.00		041220		2,000.00
03702	Cannon Corporation Grand & Lion PL Design - ENG	R	11/18/2020	10,710.58		041221		10,710.58
03021	Central Communications Call Central 10/20	R	11/18/2020	136.85		041222		136.85
00061	COMPUWAVE Power Adapter - IT	R	11/18/2020	61.13		041223		61.13
00062	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL SA Well Electrical - ENG	R	11/18/2020	584.02		041224		584.02
00719	CORELOGIC INFORMATION SOLUTION Realquest Subscription	R	11/18/2020	137.50		041225		137.50
00206	CPI Solutions Casitas Chamber Room Refresh	R	11/18/2020	21,699.61		041226		21,699.61
01001	CUSTOM PRINTING Fall 2020 Newsletter - PR	R	11/18/2020	3,158.51		041227		9,310.13
	I-89023 Fall 2020 Newsletter - PR	R	11/18/2020	6,151.62		041227		
00081	DELTA LIQUID ENERGY Propane - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	160.43		041228		324.33
	I-088928 Propane - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	163.90		041228		
00095	FAMCON PIPE & SUPPLY Poly Chamber Tool - UT	R	11/18/2020	750.75		041229		1,844.70
	I-S100041468.001 Meter Boxes & Covers - PL	R	11/18/2020	1,093.95		041229		
04858	Fiona Hutton & Associates, Inc PR Consulting Services - PR	R	11/18/2020	14,593.13		041230		14,593.13
00101	FISHER SCIENTIFIC Lab Material - LAB	R	11/18/2020	151.31		041231		151.31

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00104	FRED'S TIRE MAN							
I-127739	Oil Change - Unit 56	R	11/18/2020	54.33		041232		
I-128428	Tires - Unit 42	R	11/18/2020	1,223.85		041232		1,278.18
02720	Garda CL West, Inc.							
I-10602291	Armored Truck Services	R	11/18/2020	788.46		041233		788.46
01482	MICHAEL GIBSON							
I-Oct 20	Reimburse Expenses 10/20	R	11/18/2020	82.80		041234		82.80
00115	GRAINGER, INC							
I-9710792137	Safety Glasses - MAINT	R	11/18/2020	72.20		041235		72.20
04710	Granite Construction Company							
I-111320	Emily & Canada Pipe Rep. - ENG	R	11/18/2020	41,747.25		041236		41,747.25
00596	HOME DEPOT							
I-890877	Hot Water Heater - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	736.00		041237		736.00
00127	INDUSTRIAL BOLT & SUPPLY							
I-215638-1	Bolts & Nuts - EM	R	11/18/2020	159.81		041238		159.81
04302	J&J Chemical Co.							
I-263858	J. Spray XT Fragrance - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	1,010.30		041239		1,010.30
09910	J.W. ENTERPRISES							
I-329927	CT Pumping - AVE 1PP	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329928	CT Pumping - VILLANOVA	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329929	CT Pumping - OVPP	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329930	CT Pumping - 4M PP	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329931	CT Pumping - GRAND AVE.	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329932	CT Pumping - 4M RES.	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329933	CT Pumping - SA PLANT	R	11/18/2020	157.50		041240		
I-329934	CT Pumping - UPPER OJAI RES.	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329935	CT Pumping - 3M PUMP	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329936	CT Pumping - SIGNAL RES.	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329937	CT Pumping - FAIRVIEW RES.	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329938	CT Pumping - CASITAS DAM	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329939	CT Pumping - RINCON TANK	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		
I-329940	CT Pumping - BATES RES.	R	11/18/2020	78.75		041240		1,181.25
00131	JCI JONES CHEMICALS, INC							
I-838394	Chlorine - TP, CM 838415	R	11/18/2020	1,650.00		041242		1,650.00

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
01022	KELLY CLEANING & SUPPLIES, INC Janitorial Services 11/20-LCRA	R	11/18/2020	215.00		041243		215.00
00329	MCMaster-CARR SUPPLY CO. Fuel Level Gauge - EM	R	11/18/2020	72.58		041244		
	I-48705554 Air Filters - EM	R	11/18/2020	89.00		041244		161.58
00151	MEINERS OAKS ACE HARDWARE Clamp & Spray Bottles - PL	R	11/18/2020	12.40		041245		
	I-945965 Paint - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	137.92		041245		
	I-946007 Yellow Paint - PL	R	11/18/2020	17.55		041245		
	I-946321 Lock Nut & Wrench - UT	R	11/18/2020	32.65		041245		
	I-946345 Heather Fan - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	75.05		041245		
	I-946370 Paint Mixer - EM	R	11/18/2020	11.69		041245		
	I-946490 Black Tape - TP	R	11/18/2020	21.43		041245		
	I-946500 Washer Flat - PL	R	11/18/2020	26.10		041245		
	I-946503 Spray Paint - PL	R	11/18/2020	52.64		041245		
	I-946507 Ladder - PL	R	11/18/2020	97.59		041245		
	I-946603 Paint, Bolts & Screws - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	50.05		041245		
	I-946605 Concrete Mix - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	15.83		041245		
	I-946633 Bolts & Screws - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	15.87		041245		
	I-946812 D Fir - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	51.36		041245		
	I-946892 Concrete & Mortar Mix - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	14.23		041245		
	I-946908 Batteries & Spray Bottles -LAB	R	11/18/2020	41.62		041245		
	I-946937 Steel Pool Trowel - PL	R	11/18/2020	51.69		041245		
	I-946962 Paint & Drain Cleaner - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	45.32		041245		
	I-946982 Paint - PL	R	11/18/2020	9.75		041245		780.74
03724	Michael K. Nunley & Associates Mutual Well#7 Equipment - ENG	R	11/18/2020	543.40		041247		
	I-8258 Wellfield Eng Tech Svcs. - ENG	R	11/18/2020	3,237.29		041247		
	I-8259 OWS Wellfield VDF Design - ENG	R	11/18/2020	3,776.90		041247		
	I-8309 Ojai Sys. Water Replacement-ENG	R	11/18/2020	10,493.50		041247		
	I-8331 Running Ridge Zone Improv -ENG	R	11/18/2020	9,212.15		041247		27,263.24
03444	Mission Linen Supply Uniform Pants - PL	R	11/18/2020	31.73		041248		
	I-513618027 Uniform Pants - MAINT	R	11/18/2020	27.00		041248		
	I-513618028 Uniform Pants - UT	R	11/18/2020	28.56		041248		
	I-513618030 Uniform Pants - TP	R	11/18/2020	35.98		041248		123.27
03845	Oakridge Geoscience, Inc. Rincon Main Emerg Reloc-Geotec	R	11/18/2020	1,620.00		041249		1,620.00

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00625	OfficeTeam I-56649745							
	Water Quality Temp-10/31-11/06	R	11/18/2020	532.13		041250		532.13
00165	OJAI LUMBER CO, INC							
	I-2011-604887 Form Boards - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	186.57		041251		
	I-2011-605222 Concrete Mix & Caution Tape-EM	R	11/18/2020	38.77		041251		225.34
10072	PERMACOLOR, INC							
	I-2009446 Blast and Coat Spool - EM	R	11/18/2020	163.50		041252		163.50
00823	POLYDYNE, INC.							
	I-1495851 Cationic Polymer - TP	R	11/18/2020	19,125.00		041253		19,125.00
05713	Pops Auto Repair							
	I-027 Service & Smog - Unit 31	R	11/18/2020	3,916.02		041254		
	I-028 Service - Unit 54	R	11/18/2020	6,905.88		041254		
	I-029 Service - Unit 45	R	11/18/2020	2,401.19		041254		13,223.09
00627	PORT SUPPLY							
	I-5887 Raingear - PL	R	11/18/2020	394.63		041255		394.63
00790	PROFORMA							
	I-BI85002954A Polo Shirts & Hats - PR	R	11/18/2020	105.49		041256		105.49
00788	QUINN COMPANY							
	I-PC010396832 Coolant - GARAGE	R	11/18/2020	74.94		041257		74.94
00306	Rincon Consultants, Inc.							
	I-26067 Rincon Main Emerg Reloc EnvENG	R	11/18/2020	4,255.00		041258		
	I-26069 Robles Prog. Permits - ENG	R	11/18/2020	2,445.50		041258		6,700.50
00313	ROCK LONG'S AUTOMOTIVE							
	I-30640 Oil Change - Unit 59	R	11/18/2020	201.05		041259		201.05
02900	Greg Romey							
	I-Oct 20 Reimburse Expenses 10/20	R	11/18/2020	510.09		041260		510.09
02837	Sam Hill & Sons, Inc.							
	I-3480 Ayers Creek Emergency Repair	R	11/18/2020	31,134.48		041261		31,134.48
02756	SC Fuels							
	I-1753964-IN Gas & Diesel - LCRA	R	11/18/2020	2,690.84		041262		2,690.84

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
02645	SonTek I-844644	R	11/18/2020	1,794.25		041263		1,794.25
09043	Southern California Edison I-7590333081	R	11/18/2020	917.60		041264		917.60
02202	Stanley Pest Control I-300781	R	11/18/2020	375.00		041265		375.00
02643	Take Care by WageWorks I-11694017	R	11/18/2020	72.10		041266		72.10
00341	E.H. WACHS COMPANY I-INV183060	R	11/18/2020	10,094.74		041267		10,094.74
01173	TOICO INDUSTRIES, INC. I-0201152-IN	R	11/18/2020	69.16		041268		69.16
01512	TRENCH SHORING COMPANY I-RI20043542	R	11/18/2020	638.40		041269		638.40
01662	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. C-025-313969 I-025-313968	R	11/18/2020	20,529.90CR		041270		54,287.10
00258	VENTURA STEEL, INC I-244877 I-244981 I-245242	R	11/18/2020	214.50		041271		700.35
00247	County of Ventura I-304462	R	11/18/2020	170.00		041272		170.00
01283	Verizon Wireless I-9866275844	R	11/18/2020	4,418.89		041273		4,418.89
02583	WageWorks I-INV2408348	R	11/18/2020	175.00		041274		175.00
05732	Water Consultancy Inc I-412	R	11/18/2020	4,640.00		041275		4,640.00
00270	Wells Fargo Bank I-111020a I-111020b I-111020c I-111020d I-111020e	R	11/18/2020	125.49		041276		335.60

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-111020f	Lunch at Calleguas - MGMT	R	11/18/2020	62.79		041276		
I-111020g	IT Training - IT	R	11/18/2020	221.00		041276		
I-111020h	Power Cord - MGMT	R	11/18/2020	147.94		041276		
I-111020i	ENT Plug - EM	R	11/18/2020	73.91		041276		1,205.54
00433	WIENHOFF DRUG TESTING							
I-94384	Annual Consortium Fee	R	11/18/2020	320.00		041277		320.00
04010	CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT							
I-CS5202011161809	200000001181291	R	11/18/2020	386.30		041278		386.30
02823	Franchise Tax Board							
I-G08202011161809	STATE TAX GARNISHMENT	R	11/18/2020	500.00		041279		500.00
00124	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - 457							
I-DCI202011161809	DEFERRED COMP FLAT	R	11/18/2020	375.00		041280		
I-DI%202011161809	DEFERRED COMP PERCENT	R	11/18/2020	91.48		041280		466.48
00985	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION							
I-CUN202011161809	457 CATCH UP	R	11/18/2020	230.77		041281		
I-DCN202011161809	DEFERRED COMP FLAT	R	11/18/2020	7,372.10		041281		
I-DN%202011161809	DEFERRED COMP PERCENT	R	11/18/2020	405.17		041281		8,008.04
00270	Wells Fargo Bank							
I-111020j	Intranet - MGMT	R	11/18/2020	55.60		041282		
I-111020k	Intranet - MGMT	R	11/18/2020	306.00		041282		
I-111020l	CSDA Conference - MGMT	R	11/18/2020	525.00		041282		886.60
10047	A-1 WATER							
I-4977	Water Truck for Cliffhouse -PL	R	11/25/2020	1,365.00		041283		1,365.00
00010	AIRGAS USA LLC							
I-9106999619	Welding Sleeve - UT	R	11/25/2020	19.34		041284		
I-9106999620	Welding Parts - PL	R	11/25/2020	253.95		041284		273.29
03044	Amazon Capital Services							
I-1364-6H67-QGYR	Snap Hook Rubber - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	73.03		041285		
I-13K3-MDHD-HJ4R	Car Charger - PL	R	11/25/2020	53.04		041285		
I-1CPT-K99F-LVHT	Desk Calender - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	122.95		041285		
I-1HKD-HJ9X-L9PX	Adjustable Cup Holder- Unit 13	R	11/25/2020	55.22		041285		
I-1QGL-PDYR-HKRR	Aquarium Pump - LAB	R	11/25/2020	12.75		041285		
I-1VWC-1NNH-6M9L	Floor Mop - ADM	R	11/25/2020	16.39		041285		333.38

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00014	AQUA-FLO SUPPLY							
I-SI1639891	Pop-Up Rotor - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	63.70		041286		
I-SI1639895	Fittings - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	1.96		041286		
I-SI1642229	Fittings - TP	R	11/25/2020	4.87		041286		70.53
01666	AT & T							
I-000015641098	Acct#9391035541	R	11/25/2020	63.92		041287		63.92
03429	AT&T							
I-3067048500	Acct#8310009376372	R	11/25/2020	1,302.40		041288		1,302.40
03429	AT&T							
I-3518798505	Acct#8310009376326	R	11/25/2020	1,302.40		041289		1,302.40
05630	Autodesk, Inc.							
I-9058464072	AutoCAD Lic FY20-21 - ENG	R	11/25/2020	6,435.00		041290		6,435.00
00030	B&R TOOL AND SUPPLY CO							
I-1900952106	Extractor - PL	R	11/25/2020	111.00		041291		111.00
04111	Roadpost, Inc.							
I-BU01275896	Sat Phone Service - TP	R	11/25/2020	54.80		041292		54.80
03207	BMI PacWest Inc.							
I-014702	A/C Repair - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	563.08		041293		563.08
05762	Nicole Camarillo							
I-939130	Camping Cancellation - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	101.00		041294		101.00
04678	Cla-Val, Soundcast, Griswold C							
I-809096	ClaVal Maint Lower Rincon - PL	R	11/25/2020	6,652.76		041295		
I-809098	ClaVal Maint. Lower Rincon Mai	R	11/25/2020	2,952.47		041295		
I-809099	ClaVal Maint. Fairview PP	R	11/25/2020	7,156.26		041295		
I-809100	ClaVal Maint. Ave#2 PP	R	11/25/2020	5,547.50		041295		
I-809101	ClaVal Maint Ave#2 PP Relief 2	R	11/25/2020	5,093.74		041295		
I-809102	ClaVal Maint PP Suction #1	R	11/25/2020	9,956.18		041295		37,358.91
01843	COASTAL COPY							
I-932195	Copier Usage - WHS	R	11/25/2020	56.47		041296		56.47
00061	COMPUWAVE							
I-SB02096147	Toshiba Canvio - IT	R	11/25/2020	74.00		041297		74.00

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00062	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL							
	I-9009-416882 Terminal Blocks - EM	R	11/25/2020	969.21		041298		
	I-9009-416883 TFMR Fuse - EM	R	11/25/2020	297.39		041298		
	I-9009-417160 Ind Fuse - TP	R	11/25/2020	20.90		041298		
	I-9009-417204 End Barrier - EM	R	11/25/2020	41.75		041298		1,329.25
02480	David Taussig & Associates, In							
	I-2010143 D20-00115 CFD Tax Admin	R	11/25/2020	1,184.50		041299		1,184.50
00662	Diamond A Equipment							
	I-W11192 Case Backhoe Repair - Unit 121	R	11/25/2020	2,236.05		041300		2,236.05
00086	E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc							
	I-4683 Acct#1C00114748	R	11/25/2020	160.00		041301		160.00
00086	E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc							
	I-4885 Acct#1C00053370	R	11/25/2020	241.91		041302		241.91
00086	E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc							
	I-4905 Acct#1C00054240	R	11/25/2020	394.22		041303		394.22
00095	FAMCON PIPE & SUPPLY							
	I-S100041877.001 Gasket, Breakoff Bolt & Nut-UT	R	11/25/2020	209.14		041304		
	I-S100041897.001 Fire Hydrants - UT	R	11/25/2020	10,135.13		041304		
	I-S100042297.001 Fire Hydrant - UT	R	11/25/2020	5,067.56		041304		
	I-S100042371.001 12" Romac Coupling - PL	R	11/25/2020	858.00		041304		
	I-S100042386.001 Clamp - PL	R	11/25/2020	1,244.10		041304		17,513.93
00093	FEDERAL EXPRESS							
	I-7-181-45792 Shipping - PL	R	11/25/2020	25.14		041305		25.14
00104	FRED'S TIRE MAN							
	I-128676 Tires - Unit 59	R	11/25/2020	1,223.85		041306		1,223.85
00115	GRAINGER, INC							
	I-9719910698 Electric Winch - PL	R	11/25/2020	377.79		041307		377.79
05746	Hasa Inc.							
	I-720460 Chlorine for Ojai Sys. - TP	R	11/25/2020	513.05		041308		
	I-720461 Chlorine for Ojai Sys. - TP	R	11/25/2020	888.27		041308		
	I-722021 Chlorine for Ojai Sys. - TP	R	11/25/2020	842.33		041308		
	I-722827 Chlorine for Ojai Sys. TP	R	11/25/2020	907.15		041308		3,150.80

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00437	HERC RENTALS INC I-31621039-003 Tractor Rental - MAINT	R	11/25/2020	2,279.72		041309		2,279.72
00596	HOME DEPOT I-253740 Chaps - LCRA I-4971111 Quikrete 60lbs Bags - PL I-5401598 Concrete & Cement - PL I-9391887 Chaps - LCRA I-9924299 Seftey Helmet - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	86.19 182.70 1,082.57 92.21 88.25		041310 041310 041310 041310 041310		1,531.92
00894	HOSE-MAN, INC. I-5279790-0001-05 Highlining Parts - UT	R	11/25/2020	224.41		041311		224.41
00127	INDUSTRIAL BOLT & SUPPLY I-216550-1 Thread Taps-Plug - EM I-216633-1 Wedge & Hammer Bits - EM	R	11/25/2020	58.00 38.98		041312 041312		96.98
00129	J.L. WINGERT CO I-3008822 Chemical Parts for Lagoon-LCRA	R	11/25/2020	592.38		041313		592.38
00329	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY CO. I-49022697 Clamping Shaft Collar - ENG	R	11/25/2020	269.49		041314		269.49
00151	MEINERS OAKS ACE HARDWARE I-946649 Gloves & Cloth Plumber - UT I-946971 Paint & Paint Brush - MAINT I-947072 Wire Wheel & Disc Flap - LCRA I-947294 Valve Ball & Adapter - LCRA I-947315 Cement & Primer - LCRA I-947365 Wood - LCRA I-947407 Elbow - LCRA I-947551 Gloves, Bolts & Screws - LCRA I-947618 Flat Washer & Roof Vent - LCRA I-947632 Glue & Oil - TP I-947829 Batteries - EM	R	11/25/2020	53.39 52.32 42.42 36.00 41.13 37.31 7.76 29.37 28.46 60.77 9.74		041315 041315 041315 041315 041315 041315 041315 041315 041315 041315 041315		398.67
03444	Mission Linen Supply I-513662028 Uniform Pants - PL I-513662029 Uniform Pants - MAINT I-513662030 Uniform Pants - UT I-513662033 Uniform Pants - TP I-513707683 Uniform Pants - PL I-513707684 Uniform Pants - MAINT I-513707685 Uniform Pants - UT I-513707687 Uniform Pants - TP	R	11/25/2020	31.73 27.00 27.88 35.98 31.73 27.00 27.88 35.98		041316 041316 041316 041316 041316 041316 041316 041316		245.18

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00163	OFFICE DEPOT							
I-132318642001	Office Chair - TP	R	11/25/2020	514.76		041317		
I-138458800001	Envelopes & Tape - ADM	R	11/25/2020	102.14		041317		
I-138458801001	Office Supplies - DO	R	11/25/2020	256.54		041317		873.44
01570	Ojai Auto Supply							
I-504852	Wipers - Unit 21	R	11/25/2020	20.47		041318		
I-505028	Air Filter - Unit 9	R	11/25/2020	15.56		041318		
I-505968	Brakleen & Spark Plug - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	52.07		041318		88.10
00884	OJAI TERMITE & PEST CONTROL, I							
I-208848	Monthly Rodent Service - MAINT	R	11/25/2020	75.00		041319		75.00
05713	Pops Auto Repair							
I-030	OEM Jack - Unit 74	R	11/25/2020	541.25		041320		541.25
00790	PROFORMA							
I-BI85003060A	Clothing - LAB	R	11/25/2020	215.41		041321		
I-BI85003064A	#10 Laid Ivory Envelopes - ADM	R	11/25/2020	1,750.94		041321		1,966.35
02767	Pueblo Water Resources, Inc.							
I-2020-130	Hydrogeological Services - ENG	R	11/25/2020	945.00		041322		945.00
00788	QUINN COMPANY							
I-15697902	Backhoe Rental - PL	R	11/25/2020	2,852.03		041323		
I-WON10014848	Load Bank Annual Test - EM	R	11/25/2020	2,591.93		041323		
I-WON10014849	PM Level 3 Cooling Sys. - EM	R	11/25/2020	2,255.86		041323		7,699.82
10246	RYDIN DECAL							
I-375525	Annual Decals - LCRA	R	11/25/2020	1,191.16		041324		1,191.16
01345	MICHAEL SHIELDS							
I-111820	Reimburse Expenses 11/20	R	11/25/2020	113.11		041325		113.11
03669	Sierra Traffic Service, Inc.							
I-33034	Traffic Control - PL	R	11/25/2020	3,055.65		041326		3,055.65
00215	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON							
I-112320	Acct#2266156405	R	11/25/2020	154.34		041327		154.34
00216	Southern California Gas Co.							
I-112520a	Acct#00801443003	R	11/25/2020	511.71		041328		
I-112520b	Acct#18231433006	R	11/25/2020	152.42		041328		664.13

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: AP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
00048	STATE OF CALIFORNIA State Water Plan Payment	R	11/25/2020	203,648.00		041329		203,648.00
02703	Sunbelt Rentals Standby Emergency Generators	R	11/25/2020	11,210.26		041330		11,210.26
02643	Take Care by WageWorks Reimburse Med/Dep Care	R	11/25/2020	35.00		041331		
	I-11718421 Reimburse Med/Dep Care	R	11/25/2020	1,190.00		041331		
	I-11741460 Reimburse Med/Dep Care	R	11/25/2020	1,179.34		041331		2,404.34
00258	VENTURA STEEL, INC H.R. Plate - TP	R	11/25/2020	23.60		041332		
	I-245367 1.5" Blk Pipe - EM	R	11/25/2020	321.75		041332		345.35
09955	VENTURA WHOLESALE ELECTRIC Cable Tie & Hole Seal - EM	R	11/25/2020	65.73		041333		65.73
00663	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY Accessory Tank - SAFE	R	11/25/2020	31.10		041334		31.10
05727	John Christie 1102WC210000002 11/13-11/26	R	11/25/2020	748.60		041335		748.60
02129	Tracy Medeiros 1102WC180000001 11/14-11/27	R	11/25/2020	580.00		041336		580.00

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	277	1,238,874.38	0.00	1,238,874.38
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	8	275,070.92	0.00	275,070.92
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0	VOID DEBITS	0.00	
		VOID CREDITS	0.00	
			0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

VENDOR SET: 01	BANK: AP	TOTALS:	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
			285	1,513,945.30	0.00	1,513,945.30
BANK: AP	TOTALS:		285	1,513,945.30	0.00	1,513,945.30
REPORT TOTALS:			285	1,513,945.30	0.00	1,513,945.30

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 01-Casitas Mun Water Dist
VENDOR: ALL
BANK CODES: Include: AP
FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999
DATE RANGE: 10/29/2020 THRU 11/25/2020
CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 9,999,999.99
INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS

SEQUENCE: CHECK NUMBER

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES
PRINT G/L: NO
UNPOSTED ONLY: NO
EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: YES
MANUAL ONLY: NO
STUB COMMENTS: NO
REPORT FOOTER: NO
CHECK STATUS: NO
PRINT STATUS: * - All


Adjudication Charge Fund Account

Publication of check register is in compliance with Section 53065.6 of the Government Code which requires the District to disclose reimbursements to employees and/or directors.

Adj. Checks: 0001-0004

Voids:

0001 - Check was sent to our accounting software for their records.



Janyne Brown , Chief Financial Officer

Signature

Signature

Signature

VENDOR SET: 01 Casitas Municipal Water D
 BANK: ADJ ADJUDICATION ACCOUNT
 DATE RANGE: 10/01/2020 THRU 11/25/2020

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
01856	CRAMER MARKETING/ FORMERLY DAT							
	C-35508b D-35508a I-35508	R	11/12/2020	7.88		000002		
		R	11/12/2020	7.88		000002		
		R	11/12/2020	122.59		000002		122.59
02475	Rutan & Tucker, LLP							
	I-881994 Adjudication Litigation 9-10	R	11/12/2020	21,745.32		000003		21,745.32
01703	ARNOLD LAROCHELLE MATTHEWS							
	I-1577 I-1780	R	11/18/2020	6,392.40		000004		
		R	11/18/2020	1,312.80		000004		7,705.20

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	3	29,573.11	0.00	29,573.11
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0	VOID DEBITS	0.00	
		VOID CREDITS	0.00	
			0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

VENDOR SET: 01	BANK: ADJ	TOTALS:	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
			3	29,573.11	0.00	29,573.11
BANK: ADJ	TOTALS:		3	29,573.11	0.00	29,573.11
REPORT TOTALS:			3	29,573.11	0.00	29,573.11

**Casitas Municipal Water District
Reimbursement Disclosure Report (1)
Fiscal Year 2020/21
July 1, 2020-June 30, 2021**

<u>Date paid</u>	<u>Board of Director/Employee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>
7/1/2020	Julia Aranda	Lunch for Crew - Leak at Rincon	\$ 429.00
7/1/2020	John Simon	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
7/1/2020	David Van Someren	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
7/8/2020	Virgil Clary	Mileage	\$ 201.42
7/15/2020	Gerardo M Herrera	D5 Renewal Fee	\$ 155.00
7/15/2020	Gerardo M Herrera	Water Distribution System O&M Course	\$ 163.53
7/15/2020	Scott Lewis	Winter Term Tuition	\$ 998.14
7/22/2020	Willis Hand	Oil for use at the wellfield	\$ 133.81
7/29/2020	Stuart Birdsey	Themal Paper	\$ 160.59
8/12/2020	Julia Aranda	Steel-toe Boots	\$ 102.90
8/12/2020	Gonzalo Carbajal-Ramirez	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Virgil Clary	Mileage	\$ 130.81
8/12/2020	Ramiro Garcia	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Vincent Godinez	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Spencer Hair	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Gerardo M Herrera	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Eric Lara	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Mario Mariscal	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Ian McMahan	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Luis Mejia	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	David Pope	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Edgar Ramos	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Michael Robles	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Greg Romey	Dinner/Drinks - O&M Staff	\$ 346.86
8/12/2020	Jose Ruiz	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/12/2020	Brian Taylor	Safety Boot Stipend	\$ 170.00
8/26/2020	Gerardo M Herrera	Calss Registration	\$ 170.00
8/26/2020	Gerardo M Herrera	Lunch for Crew - Leak at Rincon 08/19/20	\$ 169.67
8/26/2020	Joe Martinez III	Travel Expenses	\$ 168.43
9/2/2020	Greg Romey	Food & Drinks Leak at rincon Rincon	\$ 455.18
9/2/2020	Brian Taylor	Office Supplies for PL	\$ 154.72
9/9/2020	Alvin Domingo	Lan Analyst Certification	\$ 246.00
9/9/2020	Alvin Domingo	WQE Exam	\$ 280.00
9/9/2020	Joe Evans	Outboard Propeller Unit 136	\$ 161.63
9/9/2020	Luke Soholt	Damtender's Residence Possessory Interest Tax	\$ 431.21
9/9/2020	Rebekah Vieira	Tuition Reimbursment	\$ 1,800.00
9/16/2020	Luke Soholt	California State Water Resourse Control Board Renewal	\$ 210.00
9/16/2020	Luke Soholt	Water Tretment Plant Operation Course	\$ 164.53
9/23/2020	Scott Lewis	Car Rental 7/31-8/17	\$ 858.75
9/23/2020	Scott Lewis	Hotel 08/02-08/15	\$ 1,257.09
9/30/2020	Lindsay Cao	CWEA Member Renewal	\$ 192.00
9/30/2020	Gonzalo Carbajal-Ramirez	Advance for Trip to Sacramento for Certificate Testing	\$ 409.20
9/30/2020	Vincent Godinez	Advance for Trip to Sacramento for Certificate Testing	\$ 409.20
9/30/2020	Mario Mariscal	Advance for Trip to Sacramento for Certificate Testing	\$ 617.20
9/30/2020	Luis Mejia	Advance for Trip to Sacramento for Certificate Testing	\$ 409.20
9/30/2020	Edgar Ramos	Advance for Trip to Sacramento for Certificate Testing	\$ 617.20
9/30/2020	Cameron Tindle	Advance for Trip to Sacramento for Certificate Testing	\$ 409.20
9/30/2020	Brian Taylor	Door Purchased for PL office	\$ 268.30
10/7/2020	Virgil Clary	Mileage 08/20	\$ 109.19
10/7/2020	Virgil Clary	Mileage 09/20	\$ 190.67
10/21/2020	Michael Gibson	Mileage 07/20	\$ 140.88
10/21/2020	Michael Gibson	Mileage 08/20	\$ 108.10
10/21/2020	Scott Lewis	Fisheries Supplies	\$ 206.83
10/21/2020	Scott Lewis	Car Rental 09/25-10/11	\$ 747.55
10/21/2020	Scott Lewis	Hotel 09/27-10/10	\$ 1,217.45

Casitas Municipal Water District
Reimbursement Disclosure Report (1)
Fiscal Year 2020/21
July 1, 2020-June 30, 2021

10/28/2020	Josh Malagon	IT Training	\$	128.00
11/4/2020	Brian Taylor	Blinds for PL Shop	\$	105.55
11/18/2020	Greg Romey	ASSP Renewal	\$	230.00
11/18/2020	Greg Romey	Whiteboard	\$	179.81
11/25/2020	Michael Shields	Lunch for Crew - Leak at Fordyce	\$	113.11

Minutes of the Casitas Municipal Water District
Special Board Meeting Held
November 12, 2020

A special meeting of the Board of Directors was held November 12, 2020. The meeting was held via teleconference.

1. CALL TO ORDER

President Baggerly called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Director Kaiser, Spandrio, Brennan and Baggerly were present. Also present were Gm Flood, AGM Dyer, EA Vieira and attorney Mathews.

3. AGENDA CONFIRMATION

No changes

4. PUBLIC COMMENTS Presentation on District related items that are not on the agenda - three minute limit.

None

5. CONSENT AGENDA

5.a. Accounts Payable Report for the period 10/15/2020 to 10/28/2020.

[Accounts Payable Report.pdf](#)

5.b. Minutes of the October 28, 2020 Board Meeting.

[10 28 2020 Min.pdf](#)

The Consent Agenda was offered by Director Brennan, seconded by Director Kaiser and approved by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	Directors:	Kaiser, Spandrio, Brennan, Baggerly
NOES:	Directors:	None
ABSENT:	Directors:	None

6. ACTION ITEMS

6.a. Award contract to UGSI Solutions, Inc., for the Ojai East Reservoir Residual Management System equipment, Specification No. 20-435 in an amount not to exceed \$71,900.

[Board Memo for Residual Management Equipment Revised.pdf](#)

On the motion of Director Spandrio, seconded by Director Brennan, the above recommendation was approved by the following roll call vote:

AYES: Directors: Kaiser, Spandrio, Brennan, Baggerly
NOES: Directors: None
ABSENT: Directors: None

- 6.b. Authorize Task Order Amendment with Rincon Consultants for Ventura-Santa Barbara Counties Intertie Environmental Consulting Services for a fee not to exceed \$51,574.

[BoardMemo Task Order Santa Barbara County Intertie Environmental Compliance.pdf](#) [Ventura-SB Intertie Amendment for Remaining Work Revised 2020-1008 \(1\).pdf](#)

On the motion of Director Kaiser, seconded by Director Spandrio, the above recommendation was approved by the following roll call vote:

AYES: Directors: Kaiser, Spandrio, Brennan, Baggerly
NOES: Directors: None
ABSENT: Directors: None

7. INFORMATION ITEMS

- 7.a. Hydrology Report for Water Year 2018 and Water Year 2019.
[201105 - Final Annual Report WY 2018 and WY 2019 \(1\).pdf](#)
- 7.b. Hydrologic Status Report for October 2020.
[Hyrdologic Status Report October 2020.pdf](#)
- 7.c. Recreation Committee Minutes.
[Rec Minutes 110320.pdf](#)
- 7.d. CFD 2013-1 Project Report.
[CFD 2013-1 Project Cost 10-31-2020.pdf](#)
- 7.e. State Water Project Intertie Project Report.
[SWP Intertie Project Cost 10-31-20.pdf](#)
- 7.f. Investment Report.
[Investment Report 10-31-20.pdf](#)

On the motion of Director Spandrio, seconded by Director Brennan the information items were approved by the following roll call vote:

AYES: Directors: Kaiser, Spandrio, Brennan, Baggerly
NOES: Directors: None
ABSENT: Directors: None

8. GENERAL MANAGER COMMENTS

Gm Flood explained that we are grinding thru the audit and it is very laborious this year. Janyne is doing an impeccable job. With the auditor being new to the district we may not have audit ready to go until mid-December or later. We will probably need to have a special board meeting at the end of December.

A special board meeting will be held toward end of November as partners in the state water project contract are going thru their council and boards on the DCF costs and it looks like one interested in 100%+ and one is not. Additional cost would be allocated to the district. We may need another board meeting the Monday before Thanksgiving.

The Covid pandemic seems to be swinging back the other way. Our response has remained the same with a conservative stance to make sure we have staff available to continue our mission. We will update the board if there is anything we have to implement. Occupancy at the lake may change if we move back to a purple level.

9. BOARD OF DIRECTOR REPORTS ON MEETINGS ATTENDED

Director Kaiser attended the AWA board meeting and Director Brennan was also in attendance. They talked about the election, changes in water districts and outreach in campaigns. There was also discussion on PSPS system and a conversion to Google alerts. AWA thanked sponsors for helping out in dire financial times and talked about events coming up such as the Symposium. Director Brennan did not have anything to add and is looking forward to eh water symposium.

Director Spandrio attended the UVRGA board meeting and took this occasion to express concern about our UVR legal counsel and executive director who entered into an agreement to participate in proposing parties for adjudication. They held 6 meet and confer sessions and I took exceptions to the fact that executive director entered into the agreement without approval of the board. Whatever was discussed at these meet and confer meetings may be withheld from UVR board. I believe legal counsel and the executive director should have had board approval.

10. BOARD OF DIRECTOR COMMENTS PER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54954.2(a).

Director Kaiser mentioned his request for a whitepaper to be prepared for consolidation issues for small districts within the boundaries of CMWD and added that the Mound Basin GSA does extend to Casitas boundaries. We should look to participate in that group. Director Kaiser asked that legal counsel look into the Mound Basin prior to January.

Director Spandrio asked if it is time to assign a representative to the UVRGA and Mr. Flood responded yes with the Clerk of the Board adding that it would be done by resolution.

President Baggerly moved the meeting to closed session at 3:33 p.m. with Mr. Mathews stating the items to be discussed in closed session.

11. CLOSED SESSION

11.a. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION
(Government Code §54956.9(b)
Number of potential cases: 1

11.b. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Government Code Section 54956.9(a) Santa Barbara Channelkeeper v. State Water Resources Control Board, City of San Buenaventura, et al.; and City of San Buenaventura v

Duncan Abbott, et al., Cross Complaint; Superior Court of the State of California, County of Los Angeles, Case No. 19STCP01176.

- 11.c. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Gov. Code §54956.9(a)) Upper Ventura River Groundwater Agency v. Casitas Municipal Water District, Superior Court of California, County of Ventura, Case No. 56-2020-00545336-CU-WM-VTA.

President Baggerly moved the meeting back into open session at 5:08 p.m. with Mr. Mathews stating that the Board met with special counsel on the UVRGA and Channelkeeper cases and there was no action taken. The board also discussed two potential litigation cases with general counsel and there was no action taken.

12. ADJOURNMENT

President Baggerly adjourned the meeting at 5:09 pm

Angelo Spandrio, Secretary

Minutes of the Casitas Municipal Water District
Special Board Meeting Held
November 23, 2020

A special meeting of the Board of Directors was held November 23, 2020. The meeting was held via teleconference.

1. CALL TO ORDER

President Baggerly called the meeting to order at 2:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Directors Kaiser, Spandrio, Brennan and Baggerly are present. Also present are GM Flood, AGM Dyer, EA Vieira and Counsel Mathews.

3. PUBLIC COMMENTS - Presentation on District related items that are not on the agenda - three minute limit.

None

4. ACTION ITEMS

- 4.a. Adopt a Resolution instructing the Ventura County Watershed Protection District to execute the Department of Water Resources Agreement for the Advance or Contribution of Money to the Department of Water Resources by Ventura County Watershed Protection District for Preliminary Planning and Design Costs Related to a Potential Delta Conveyance Project on the behalf of Casitas Municipal Water District.

The resolution was offered by Director Kaiser, seconded by Director Brennan and adopted by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	Directors:	Kaiser, Spandrio, Brennan, Baggerly
NOES:	Directors:	None
ABSENT:	Directors:	None

Resolution is numbered 2020-30

President Baggerly moved the meeting to closed session at 2:04 p.m. with John Mathews stating the closed session items.

5. CLOSED SESSION

- 5.a. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Government Code Section 54956.9(a) Santa Barbara Channelkeeper v. State Water Resources Control Board, City of San Buenaventura, et al.; and City of San Buenaventura v Duncan Abbott, et al., Cross Complaint; Superior Court of the State of California, County of Los Angeles, Case No. 19STCP01176.

5.b. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Gov. Code §54956.9(a)) Upper Ventura River Groundwater Agency v. Casitas Municipal Water District, Superior Court of California, County of Ventura, Case No. 56-2020-00545336-CU-WM-VTA.

5.c. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (Government Code §54956.9(b))
Number of potential cases: 1

President Baggerly moved the meeting back into open session at 3:06 p.m. with Mr. Mathews stating the Board received an update from special counsel on the two existing litigations and no action was taken. There was discussion on the anticipated litigation and no action was taken.

6. ADJOURNMENT

President Baggerly adjourned the meeting at 3:07 p.m.

Angelo Spandrio, Secretary

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO.

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR THE SERVICE OF RUSS BAGGERLY ON
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

WHEREAS; Russ Baggerly has served on the Board from December 17, 2004 to 8, 1997 to December 9, 2020; and

WHEREAS; Russ Baggerly has been involved in finding resolution to the many large issues that faced the district over his 16 years of service; and

WHEREAS; Russ Baggerly has represented the district by serving as the representative to the OBGMA; and

WHEREAS, Russ Baggerly has been a member of many of the District's committees and Board Officer positions and his leadership and contributions are to be commended; and

WHEREAS; Russ Baggerly has acquired a great wealth of knowledge concerning the Water Industry and Casitas Municipal Water District during his service on the Board; and

WHEREAS; Russ Baggerly always sought the best for the District in all the decisions made during his time on the Board.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Casitas Municipal Water District that Russ Baggerly is to be commended and appreciated for the sixteen years of service and the leadership that he provided to the Board and District during his service.

Adopted this 9th day of December, 2020

Brian Brennan, Vice President

ATTEST:

Angelo Spandrio, Secretary

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Directors
From: Michael L. Flood, General Manager
RE: Resolution Authorizing Changes to the Signers on the District Bank Accounts
Date: December 9, 2020

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt the Resolution authorizing changes to the District accounts with Mechanics Bank to reflect recent Board changes.

BACKGROUND:

The District has a General Fund, Adjudication Charges, Payables Fund, and Payroll Fund bank account with Mechanics Bank. The following changes need to be authorized to allow the bank to accept appropriate signatures on the District accounts.

The changes are as follows:

Remove: Russ Baggerly, Director

Add: Neil Cole, Director
Richard Hajas, Director

Attachment: Resolution Authorizing Changes to Approved Signers for District Accounts with Mechanics Bank.

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. XXX

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPROVAL OF CHANGES TO APPROVED SIGNERS
ON DISTRICT ACCOUNTS WITH MECHANICS BANK

WHEREAS, the Casitas Municipal Water District has accounts with Mechanics Bank for General Fund, Adjudication Charges, Payables Fund, and Payroll Fund; and

WHEREAS, changes need to be made to the authorized signers on the account to remove individuals who are no longer authorized to sign on the accounts and add staff who are authorized signers; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Casitas Municipal Water District that Director Russ Baggerly be removed as a signer and Directors Neil Cole and Richard Hajas be added as authorized signers on the accounts with Mechanics Bank.

ADOPTED this 9th day of December, 2020.

Brian Brennan, Vice President

Attest:

Angelo Spandrio, Secretary

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO.

RESOLUTION APPROVING MEMBERSHIPS FOR THE WATER SYSTEM AND
LAKE CASITAS RECREATION AREA FOR 2021

Whereas, the Water Code section 71597 provides that the Board may obtain memberships in associations for the purpose of furtherance of subjects relating to the powers and duties of the district by passing a resolution with 4/5^{ths} vote, and

Whereas, the Board considered memberships at its Board Meeting and approved the following memberships; and

Whereas, it is felt that approving them in one motion will reduce staff work on the individual items.

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved by the Board of Directors of the Casitas Municipal Water District that the following memberships are approved:

1. Membership in the Association of Water Agencies of Ventura County. Approved Membership for \$6000, sponsorship for the Symposium for \$2,500, and \$2,500 for the Regan Library Event.
2. Membership in the National Notary Association in the amount of \$69.
3. Membership in Government Finance Officers Association in the amount of \$160.
4. Membership in the Society for Human Resource Management in the amount of \$438.
5. Membership in the California Association of Public Purchasing Officers costing \$275 in 2020.
6. Membership in the State Water Contractors. Casitas pays only a quarter of these costs. The cost for 2020 was \$52,295.
7. Membership in the California Association of Public Information Officers in the amount of \$275.
8. Membership in the Ventura County Special Districts Association in the amount of \$150.
9. Membership in CALPELRA in the amount of \$370.
10. Membership in the American Water Works Association in the amount of \$753.
11. Membership in the Association of California Water Agencies in the amount of \$24,245.
12. Membership in the California Special Districts Association in the amount of \$7,805.
13. Membership in the Ventura Chamber of Commerce in the amount of \$940.

14. Membership in the Ojai Chamber of Commerce in the amount of \$690.
15. Membership in the California Water Efficiency Partnership (CalWEP) \$1,681.96 was paid in 2020.
16. California Parks & Recreation Society paid \$555 in 2020.
17. S. California Public Pool Operators Association at \$30.
18. United States Water Fitness Association at \$125.
19. World Waterpark Association at \$419.
20. Pesticide Applicators Professional Association at \$90.
21. California Park Rangers Association at \$110.
22. Channel Counties Water Utilities Association administered by AWA at \$150.
23. North American Lake Management Society in the amount of \$140.
24. American Fisheries Society in the amount of \$200.
25. Membership in California Lake Management Society at \$40.
26. California Association for Recreational Fishing in the amount of \$300.
27. Membership in the Irrigation Association in the amount of \$100.
28. Membership in the American Society of Safety Engineers in the amount of \$195.
29. Membership in the Maintenance Superintendents Associations in the amount of \$75.
30. Membership in American Public Works Association in the amount of \$740.
31. Membership in the American Society of Safety Professionals in the amount of \$230.

ADOPTED this 9th day of December, 2020.

Signed:

Brian Brennan, Vice President
Casitas Municipal Water District

Attest:

Angelo Spandrio, Secretary
Casitas Municipal Water District

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM: MICHAEL FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER
SUBJECT: STATUS UPDATE ON COMPREHENSIVE WATER RESOURCES PLAN
DATE: 12/09/20

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- A. Receive a status update on the June 2020 Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan;
- B. Authorize a budget increase of \$43,418 to the professional services agreement with Stantec Consulting Service, Inc. for additional scope related to the Comprehensive Water Resources Plan, increasing the total budget to \$487,860; and
- C. Pending authorization of Item B, schedule a date for a January 2021 Board workshop to review the Comprehensive Water Resources Plan.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION:

The Board of Directors authorized a consulting services agreement with Stantec in January 2019 in the amount of \$444,442 to prepare the Comprehensive Water Resources Plan (CWRP). An overview of the draft CWRP was presented at a Board Workshop held on February 8, 2020, and the draft CWRP report was released for public review from June 26, 2020 through August 24, 2020. The draft CWRP report incorporates discussions from 14 public meetings held with the Water Resources Committee prior to its release.

Several public comments were received on the draft CWRP report, which were provided to the Water Resources Committee on September 15, 2020 and the Board of Directors on September 23, 2020. Based on review of the comments, staff recommends that a revised draft CWRP report be prepared. For informational purposes, the items currently recommended to be incorporated into a revised report are included in Attachments 1 and 2. Staff will return to the Board at a later date to request direction on report revisions.

In October and November 2020, staff received additional comments on the draft CWRP which are included as Attachment 3.

In light of recent comments received, staff are recommending the Board schedule a workshop in January 2021 to review contents of the draft plan, including the basis of planning criteria and hydrologic modeling. Staff is requesting that Stantec provide a presentation at the Board workshop.

In order to support the Board workshop and completion of the plan, Stantec has estimated a cost for additional services of up to \$43,418 (Attachment 4). The proposed scope includes up to four additional Water Resources Committee meetings, two Board meetings, one Board workshop, and revisions to the CWRP report. All costs are on a time and materials basis.

A proposed tentative schedule is provided in Table 1, although the schedule is subject to change depending on whether additional meetings are requested.

Staff are requesting direction from the Board regarding authorization of a budget increase for additional professional services provided by Stantec, and scheduling of a January 2021 Board Workshop.

Table 1
Comprehensive Water Resources Plan
Tentative Meeting Schedule

Date	Meeting	Goal
Dec 9	Board	Provide an update to the Board on CWRP Status
Jan (TBD)	Board Workshop	Orientation for New Board Members regarding Contents of CWRP; Make Recommendation to Board Regarding Significant Changes to Plan; Receive direction to proceed with revisions
Feb 16	Water Resources Committee	Review Revised CWRP Document
Mar 10	Board	Review Revised CWRP Document

FISCAL IMPACT:

The proposed budget increase of \$43,418 was not included in the adopted fiscal year 2020-21 budget and is anticipated to be funded by reserves.

Attachments:

1. Draft Phased Implementation Strategy for Casitas-Calleguas Interconnection
2. Additional Items to be Addressed in a Revised Draft CWRP
3. New Comments received on Draft CWRP in October and November 2020
4. Proposal from Stantec for Additional Consulting Services

**Casitas Municipal Water District
Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan
Phased Implementation Strategy
for Casitas-Calleguas Interconnection**

The June 2020 Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan (CWRP) evaluates over thirty different water supply alternatives, and makes recommendations on future water supply portfolio based on several criteria including technical, cost, and environmental factors.

The CRWP is a high-level strategic document to help guide water resources planning efforts. The projects included in the evaluation are conceptual and further study regarding feasibility and design is necessary. The recommended projects may evolve as new information becomes available. As such, annual implementation updates are suggested, with updates to the CWRP occurring on a 5-year basis aligned with updates to the Urban Water Management Plan.

Since the release of the June 2020 Draft CWRP, additional questions were raised regarding project SWP 04 (Casitas-Calleguas Interconnection), which was a recommended concept in the plan. SWP 04 allows Casitas to receive State Water deliveries through a potable water pipeline connection to Calleguas, and then through a dedicated pipeline across the City of Ventura to the Casitas distribution system (Figure 1). The SWP 04 alternative has a relatively high capital cost compared with other alternatives. At the same time, SWP 04 provides direct delivery of imported water to Casitas service area, and allows Casitas relatively high decision-making control for implementation, which could be important if a water shortage is imminent.

While SWP 04 is the recommended project, segments of the project could be implemented in phases, and allow Casitas flexibility to continue to evaluate the costs and benefits of other alternatives (e.g. SWP 02) that depend on actions of other regional water agencies. Partnering with other agencies (e.g. Calleguas MWD) may result in financial benefits, but it could delay the timeline for project implementation. The timing of decisions by partner agencies is outside the control of Casitas and is currently unknown. Figure 2 presents a graphic of key implementation actions supporting an adaptive plan, and Table 1 shows the relation of each segment to other alternatives.

Segment 1: Ventura SWP Interconnection

Segment 1 represents a shared pipeline from East Ventura to Calleguas' Springville Reservoir, and would be a joint project between Calleguas, Casitas, and City of Ventura. Calleguas is currently the lead agency for designing the pipeline from their Springville Reservoir to Saticoy, and the City of Ventura is currently the lead agency for designing the pipeline from Saticoy to East Ventura. Various pipe sizes are under evaluation since the constructed size would depend on the level of joint participation. A 24-inch pipeline is being evaluated for the City of Ventura, Casitas, and Calleguas use, and a 36-inch pipeline is being evaluated to include additional capacity dedicated to Casitas. If Casitas participates in construction of the project, the capital costs to Casitas are assumed to include 1/3 of the City of Ventura's costs and an additional incremental cost of upsizing the pipeline from 24 inches to 36 inches if Casitas decides to do so. Preliminary analyses show a 36-inch pipeline would be sufficient to meet Casitas' peaking demands during periods when little to no water is available from Lake Casitas. In a phased plan, Segment 1 should be completed first, since Segments 2 and 3 would not serve any purpose without first constructing Segment 1.

- Estimated Capital Cost to Casitas: \$18 million
- Conceptual pipe size: 36 inches (costs reflect ~\$9.5 million for Casitas' 1/3 cost share of the City of Ventura's costs of the project, plus ~\$8.5 million costs of upsizing the pipeline from 24 inches to 36 inches)
- Length: Approximately 7 miles

The construction of Segment 1 supports implementation of SWP 04 as well as several SWP alternatives, including a possible in lieu program (described subsequently) and potentially SWP 02.

In order to support future implementation of SWP 02, additional study is needed to evaluate infrastructure needed for Calleguas to receive water from Lake Casitas during an imported water outage. Options for further evaluation include a potential bifurcation from the eastern side of Segment 1 with a new pipeline extension from Springville to Somis, or other system improvements to be constructed by Calleguas MWD to move water to eastern portions of their system. Additional analysis is also

needed to evaluate the increased water in Lake Casitas storage resulting from a regional SWP connection, and the amount of Lake Casitas storage available to Calleguas during its imported water outage.

Segment 2: Casitas-Calleguas Interconnection

This would be a dedicated pipeline constructed by Casitas conveying water across the City of Ventura, from the Ventura SWP Interconnection (Segment 1) to the Casitas-Ventura Interconnection (Segment 3). The City of Ventura is not anticipated to participate in the costs of this pipeline.

Estimated Capital Cost: \$81 million

- Conceptual pipe size: 36 inches
- Length: Approximately 10.5 miles

Casitas could construct Segment 2 independently (SWP 04) or pursue cost-sharing opportunities with Calleguas (SWP 02). In order for Calleguas to benefit from cost-sharing, Casitas would need to provide backup water supplies to Calleguas during its imported water outage, and the Segment 2 pipeline would be designed to operate bidirectionally. Additional study is needed to evaluate the increased water in Lake Casitas storage resulting from a regional SWP connection, and the amount of water available to Calleguas during its imported water outage.

Segment 3: Casitas-Ventura Interconnection

This project involves two pump stations and two reservoirs constructed by Casitas to convey water from the existing City of Ventura connection at Olive and Ramona Streets to Casitas' transmission system. This segment makes use of Casitas' existing pipeline and reverses the flow direction to feed Casitas' transmission system. Depending on future implementation decisions (Figure 2), Segment 3 could be constructed with an initial capacity of 10 cubic feet per second (cfs) (Segment 3A), with expansion to the long-term capacity of 30 cfs (Segment 3B) for full implementation. However, construction of Segment 3A may not be warranted, in which case, and the preferred implementation path would be to construct full-scale Segment 3B facilities at the same time Segment 2 is constructed.

Segment 3A

- Estimated Capital Cost: \$25 million

- Conceptual capacity: 10 cfs
- Segment 1 and Segment 3A represent the facilities required to implement SWP 01.

Segment 3B

- Estimated Capital Cost: \$37 million (includes costs of 3A)
- Conceptual capacity: 30 cfs

Casitas could construct Segment 3B independently (SWP 04) or pursue cost-sharing opportunities with Calleguas (SWP 02). In order for Calleguas to benefit from cost-sharing, Casitas would need to provide backup water supplies to Calleguas during its imported water outage. Additional study is needed to evaluate the increased water in Lake Casitas storage resulting from a regional SWP connection, and the amount of water available to Calleguas during its imported water outage.

In-lieu Program Alternative

If the Casitas Board of Directors decides not to implement any of the SWP 04 segments, and the City of Ventura and Calleguas move forward with constructing an interconnection, it may still be possible to implement an in-lieu program in the future, if the City of Ventura is a willing partner. However, the timing of implementing an in-lieu program would be outside the control of Casitas, and Casitas would not have priority use of any interconnection capacity, which limits future water delivery opportunities.

The Casitas Board of Directors could consider funding the construction of Segment 1 in exchange for participation in an in lieu program (e.g. SWP 01 or SWP 05). However, the costs and benefits of an in lieu program would need to be further evaluated prior to implementation.

If the Casitas Board of Directors has no intention of constructing the recommended Segments 2 and 3 in the future, and does not upsize Segment 1 for Casitas' future use, then other conditional options would be required during drought and emergency conditions, as outlined in the adaptive implementation strategy of the CWRP. An in lieu program does not provide a point of connection to new water supply. Therefore, Casitas may still experience shortages if Lake Casitas storage has diminished due to little or no inflow (through an extended drought period) or other extraordinary events that could limit the use of Lake Casitas water (e.g. contamination issues, etc.).

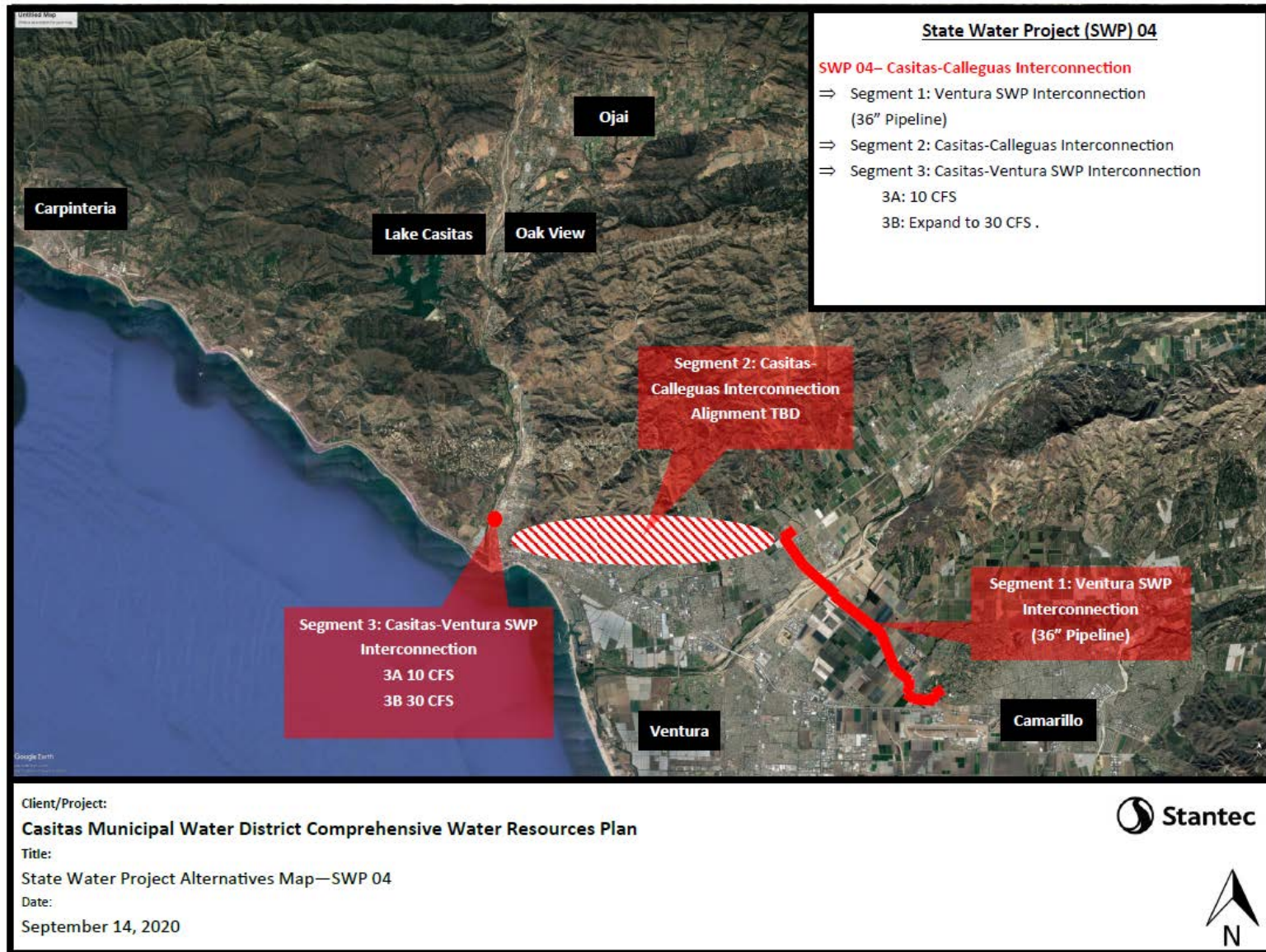
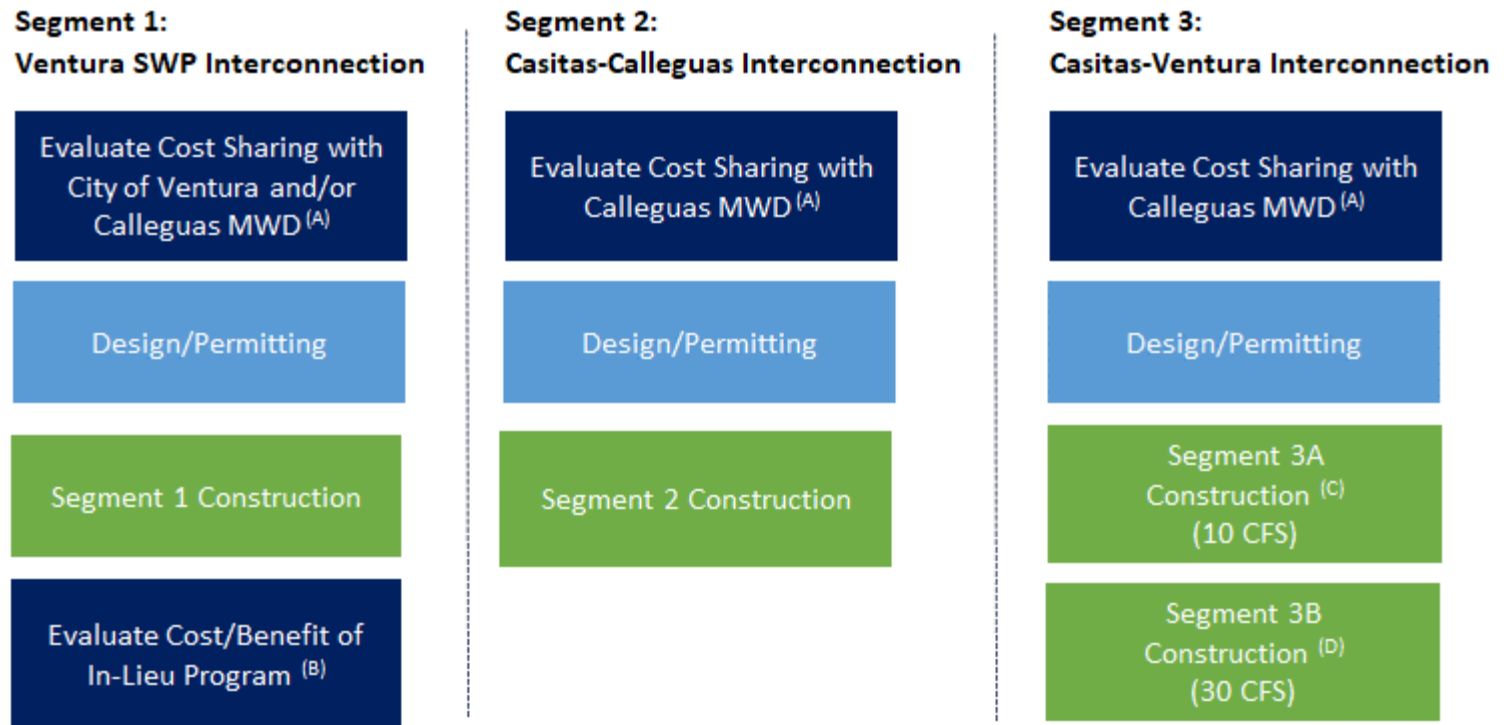


Figure 1. Conceptual Location of Segments 1 through 3



Notes:

- ^(A) SWP 02 may be evaluated for potential cost-sharing with Calleguas MWD.
- ^(B) Costs of In Lieu (SWP 05) would need to be compared against Casitas' revenue from City of Ventura water sales.
- ^(C) Construct Segment 3A only if Segment 1 is constructed, and Segment 2 is not yet constructed, and the City of Ventura has constructed Eastside to Westside Waterline Project.
- ^(D) Construct Segment 3B only if Segment 2 is being constructed.

Figure 2. Proposed Phased Implementation Strategy

Table 1. Relation of each Conveyance Segment to Various Alternatives

Alternative	Conveyance Segment		
	Segment 1 – Ventura SWP Interconnection	Segment 2 – Casitas-Calleguas Interconnection	Segment 3 – Casitas-Ventura Interconnection
SWP 01 - City of Ventura State Water Project Interconnect and Casitas-Ventura State Water Project Interconnection	Upsize Ventura’s planned 24-in pipeline to 36-in pipeline ^A	Not used ^B	Construct 10 cfs capacity
SWP 02 - Calleguas Emergency Interconnection with Casitas	Casitas MWD and Calleguas MWD upsize Ventura’s planned 24-in pipeline to 36-in pipeline ^C	Casitas MWD and Calleguas MWD construct 36-in pipeline	Casitas MWD and Calleguas MWD expand to 30 cfs capacity
SWP 04 - Casitas-Calleguas Interconnection	Upsize Ventura’s planned 24-in pipeline to 36-in pipeline	Casitas MWD constructs dedicated 36-in pipeline	Construct 30 cfs capacity
SWP 05 - City of Ventura Supplemental Water or In-lieu	Upsize Ventura’s planned 24-in pipeline to 36-in pipeline ^A	Not used ^B	Not used

^A Segment 1 upsized to support implementation of SWP 04 and/or SWP 02.

^B Ventura constructs its own Eastside to Westside Waterline Projects (which has limited to no benefit to Casitas)

^C In order for Calleguas MWD to receive a sufficient volume of water to merit investment in the infrastructure, Calleguas MWD would need to construct its own Springville-Somis connection or make other improvements to convey water throughout its system.

Casitas Municipal Water District
Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan
Summary of Proposed Changes to be Included in Revised Draft Plan
December 2020

In response to public comments, the following items are proposed to be addressed in a revised draft plan:

1. Incorporate a phased implementation strategy for the Casitas-Calleguas Interconnection (Attachment 1).
2. Include a discussion of the City of Ventura Adjudication lawsuit and its potential ramifications.
3. Clarify reasons for separate analysis of the Ojai system and limitations on use of Ojai groundwater wells.
4. Clarify and expand the discussion in Appendix D regarding evaporation. Include a comparison of estimated annual evaporation at various storage levels, and clarify that “lake demand” = safe demand + evaporation.
5. Add clarification there would be limitations on receiving State Water through the Santa Barbara – Ventura Interconnection when other “wheeling” agencies are simultaneously experiencing drought or emergency conditions requiring their full use of pipeline capacity.
6. Add clarification that further study is needed to understand unused capacity limitations through Metropolitan Water District and Calleguas systems.
7. Update the report to include the latest information regarding the status of the Ventura – Santa Barbara Interconnection.
8. Correct Figure 4-10 on Page 32 to be consistent with Figure 3-3 on page 6 of Appendix E.
9. Add Figure 3-4 on page 7 of Appendix E to the main report.
10. Correct Table 1-2 in Appendix H to reflect a total Yield of 5,200 AFY to be consistent with Table 8-1.
11. Include statement regarding future rate study and/or funding plan.

Casitas Municipal Water District
Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan
Summary of Proposed Changes to be Included in Revised Draft Plan
December 2020

12. Update Appendix C, Table 2-4 to reflect corrected June 2018 consumption data and 2017 Mira Monte Well production data.
13. Revise Table 5-3 on page 48 as follows:
 - a. SWP 01, Brief Description: Revise “The City of Ventura will make upgrades to their distribution system to allow State Water Project water to reach the west side of Ventura...” to “The City of Ventura is planning to make upgrades to their distribution system to enable the City to deliver water from the eastside of the City to the westside...”.
 - b. SWP 05, Brief Description: Change “will construct a 10 cfs” to “will construct up to a 10 cfs”.
 - c. SWP 05, Estimated Capital Cost: Change “SWP 04” to say “SWP 01 and/or SWP 04”.
14. Revise language on page 49 as follows:
 - a. Paragraph 1, Sentence 5: Change to “The City of Ventura would also complete the Eastside to Westside Waterline Projects to enable the City to deliver water from the eastside of the City to the westside.”
 - b. Paragraph 1, Sentence 6: Change to “constructing up to a 10 cubic feet per second”
 - c. Paragraph 1, Sentence 8: Change to “The Casitas-Ventura SWP Interconnection would be dependent on the City of Ventura’s SWP Interconnection Project being completed, and the City of Ventura’s Eastside to Westside Waterline Projects being completed.”
 - d. Add a sentence describing the City of Ventura’s estimated delivery capabilities: If the City of Ventura completes its planned Eastside to Westside Waterline Projects, the City estimates their distribution system would be capable of delivering 5.4 cfs to Casitas. Once the City’s VenturaWaterPure Project is completed, the City anticipates that deliveries to Casitas could increase to 7.1 cfs.

Neil Cole P.E,



November 3, 2020

Mike Flood
General Manager
Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Avenue
Oak View, CA 930

Dear Mike

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Draft Casitas Municipal Water District Comprehensive Water Resources Plan. Below are my comments:

1. No justification is provided for selecting 20,000 AF as the cutoff other than for emergencies. An extended drought is an emergency. Therefore this seems to be a “two belts and two suspenders to hold up a tight fitting pair of pants” justification. 20,000 AF, under anything close to a normal rainfall years, with conservation measures in place, is enough water for 3-5 years. This is more than the total drought protection provided my most water supply reservoirs. Casitas was design and managed for a 20 year drought cycle every 50-60 years (see the project report submitted to congress by the Bureau of Reclamation to construct Casitas Dam). Further justification is required for a 20,000 acre pool limit or at the very least a sensitivity analysis to show what happens if a 30,000, 10,000 or dead pool limit is used in the analysis.
2. Page 15-Top of Page-Please reference the regulation. Typical State water law would limit the water use to the Ojai Basin and not just to Ojai Customers.
3. Section 3- I disagree with treating Casitas separate from the Ojai system. It is one District with 3 water sources, Lake Casitas, Upper Ventura Groundwater Basin and the Ojai Groundwater Basin.
4. Section 4.1.1 What is the justification for extending the model to 74 years? This seems arbitrary and results in the model being skewed by including two extended droughts and only one wet (or recovery) time frame. The original time period was selected because it included one wet period (1969-2004) and one extended drought period (1949-1969). Either the model needs to use one dry period and one wet period or two dry periods and two wet periods. The hydrology is available for both. At a minimum, a sensitivity analysis should be done using different time intervals. Casitas is not a typical water reservoir! It is designed and managed for a long term drought (about 20 years) to occur every 50-60 years. This dates back to the original Bureau of Reclamation studies.
5. Section 4.1.3-The logic of this section is baffling. A long term drought is an emergency. See comments in (1).
6. Table 8.1 needs an additional column to be “Cost per AF”.

I pretty much stopped my review of the document at this point as comments one through 5 must be resolved before the rest of the report can be rationally reviewed. Thank you again for providing the opportunity to review the report.

Sincerely,

Neil Cole P.E.

October 21, 2020

Dear Richard

I am sending you this memo to initiate a conversation about the information and data I have been able to find that has been provided to the Casitas Municipal Water District regarding future water supply, especially the Comprehensive Water Resources Plan.

I have, as you may know, conducted a great deal of research in the area of water in California, and in Southern California. I will not bore you with my numbers of publications on this issue, including in *Science Magazine*, and the details about being under contract with the State Water Quality Control Board to help develop guidelines for the Urban Water Management Plans. I state this simply to indicate that I have a fair amount of expertise in water, and thus my comments are based on years of scientific and quantitative analysis.

The CWRP is, to put it mildly, inadequate. This does not seem to be a secret, but it needs serious critique for its numerous and misleading flaws and recommendations. I am happy to go through the report page by page with you, if you would find it helpful/useful.

However, there are some top level, general problems that any consultant should have addressed and are deeply problematic relative to decision making by the Casitas Board:

1. Inaccurate and misleading cherry picking of climate science (I was an author on the state's 4th climate assessment and the last national climate assessment, so I am pretty familiar with climate science). The research was thin and tendentious. Precipitation is not expected to decline, but it will be more episodic and come in bigger storms, challenging the state's infrastructure to store the water. However, Sierra snowpack, the back bone of the SWP, is widely modeled to decline, leading to serious supply problems for the SWP as it is engineered for stored snow pack. Finally, precipitation may no longer follow its historic pattern. As we experienced a year ago, Southern California received more precipitation than the places where the SWP sources its water. They were in drought. SWP water cannot be counted on in the same way as in the past.
2. The report does not account for the cost of the prospective Delta bypass in any of its calculations, and how that will affect the price of delivered water. In fact, there is no discussion of the cost of State Water Project delivered water at all. There should be a full cost-benefit analysis and life-cycle cost assessment in any consultant report, and in this case it is critical.
3. The costs need to include Delta bypass pipeline plus annual purchase costs for water and O&M on the new infrastructure. The costs of the Delta project are really up in the air. Prior cost projections have in the neighborhood of \$150-400/ac-ft, and more. Casitas customers have no idea what this will cost them, nor the cost of water per acre foot.
4. There is no full discussion of the financial model for paying for the proposed Calleguas pipeline and the allocation of those costs among the rate payers (per hook up) and over time.

5. To reiterate, there should have been a cost discussion of O&M of each of the alternatives presented. A cash flow analysis needs to be included for wet, normal and dry years.
6. There is no acknowledgement and analysis of the SWP's existing overallocation, which is enormously significant. The project has only delivered an average of 2.4 million acre feet annually, as compared to total entitlements of 4.23 million acre feet. These are legal entitlements. Calleguas, while an MWD client, will not rise to the top of the list if there are curtailments, and currently the SWP delivers 20% of what is promised. Casitas needs to be realistic about state water.
7. Any Comprehensive plan needs to actually be comprehensive. The discussion of groundwater is perfunctory at best.
8. The report does not do any analysis of water use by end user, and changes in water demand/consumption over time. This data is available, and I suspect show that water consumption by all sectors is declining. Which can be further reduced and how? If the shortfall is ~ 5,000 a/f, can this be wrung out of existing water use?
9. There is no analysis of cost/affordability of any of the alternatives that is granular enough to make sense: residential cost per acre foot over time, agricultural cost per acre foot over time, commercial the same.
10. There is no "no project" alternative scenario presented.
11. There are no alternative scenarios such as underwriting the ag sector to reduce water use to free up the 5,000 A/F/yr. This shows the consultant either does not know about water use in ag and the range of ag water use per acre in the valley, or is exercising willful ignorance. Both of which are problematic.
12. There needs to be a sophisticated risk analysis conducted on the different alternatives. The costs involved warrant it.

Overall, the report is constructed such that any local (Ojai Valley) solutions are not sufficiently explored. Sadly the report reflects shallow analysis and lack of willingness to engage in potential alternatives to business as usual (BAU). Yet the future of water availability in the state is not BAU. Rather regions in the state need to go beyond the SWP to become resilient. To base any decisions on about solutions for water in the Ojai Valley using the partial and incomplete basis of this report would be a grave disservice to the public as a whole.

Happy to chat.

Stephanie Pincetl





Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
111 E. Victoria St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

November 24, 2020
File: 184032004

Attention: Ms. Kelley Dyer
Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Avenue
Oak View, CA 93022

VIA EMAIL: kdyer@casitaswater.com

Dear Ms. Kelley Dyer

Reference: Comprehensive Water Resources Plan Additional Scope of Work Request_v02

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Stantec prepared the draft Casitas Municipal Water District (Casitas) Comprehensive Water Resources Plan (CWRP). Casitas asked Stantec to provide additional support related to finalizing the CWRP, including addressing comments on the Draft and coordinating with a new Casitas Board. The tasks in the additional scope of work proposed to be completed are described below.

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

1.1 Project Management

Stantec will continue the implementation of our formal project management framework that must be applied to all projects. The framework is tailored to each project based on its size and complexity.

Stantec will submit monthly invoices and brief progress reports providing the status of scope, schedule and budget.

1.2 Meetings

Stantec will attend the following meetings, which are all assumed to be virtual meetings unless otherwise noted. It is possible in-person meetings could resume once it is safe to do so; these meetings will follow all safety protocols established by public health and the State of California.

- Progress meetings—these will focus on development and review of presentation material, decisions needing to be made, and addressing public comment on the Draft CWRP (assumes up to 8 meetings).
- Project updates at Water Resources Committee meetings—we will prepare presentation materials for use by Casitas staff or by our project staff as desired (assumes up to 4 meetings).
- Two (2) presentations at Casitas Board meetings—we will prepare presentation materials for use by Casitas staff or by our project staff as desired. We anticipate one meeting for the draft plan and one for the final plan adoption.

Reference: Comprehensive Water Resources Plan Additional Scope of Work Request_v02

For all meetings Stantec will prepare and distribute an electronic copy of the draft agenda a minimum of one (1) day prior to each meeting. Stantec will prepare and distribute an electronic copy of the meeting minutes within five (5) days after each meeting.

1.3 Board Workshop

Stantec will prepare and present a workshop to the new Casitas Board of Directors. This workshop is meant to provide a brief history of the CWRP, current status, and allow for questions and comments from the new board. Stantec will work with staff to prepare the workshop presentation materials and assumes up to two revisions of a PowerPoint presentation and handouts. Stantec assumes the board workshop will be four (4) hours during the work week.

TASK 1 DELIVERABLES

1. Monthly invoices
2. Monthly updated project schedule
3. Meeting agendas and minutes (delivered as outlined in task 1.2)
4. PowerPoint presentations (delivered electronically)

TASK 2 – COMPREHENSIVE WATER RESOURCES PLAN UPDATES

2.1 Comprehensive Water Resources Plan – Public Comments

Stantec will work with District staff to address comments on the current draft of the CWRP. Stantec anticipates the following:

- Revisions within selected sections of the CWRP report
- Additional material added for the State Water Project alternatives as requested

Stantec assumes this task does not involve additional modeling analysis, cost estimates, or evaluation of new alternatives. Stantec will provide an additional scope of work if any of these items are requested.

TASK 2 DELIVERABLES

1. One revision of the Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan in PDF format

TASK 3 – FINAL COMPREHENSIVE WATER RESOURCES PLAN

Results of Tasks 1 and 2 and input from the new Casitas board to be seated in January 2021 may result in modifications to the draft CWRP that cannot be anticipated at this time. Stantec has assumed an effort for this task based on our previous discussions with District Staff. Stantec anticipates there may be additional

Reference: Comprehensive Water Resources Plan Additional Scope of Work Request_v02

scope or changes requested that are beyond the current scope of work and will work with District staff on an additional scope of services for the development of the final plan for adoption.

FEES

Stantec's proposed services will be performed on a time and materials, not to exceed basis and shall be billed monthly per the attached rate schedule. Charges for "time" include professional, technical, and clerical support services provided by Stantec. "Materials" include reimbursable expenses, such as photocopies, shipping/delivery, mileage, plots, prints, maps/documents, and outside consultant fees.

Based on Stantec's understanding of Casitas' requirements and experience with similar projects, the estimated fee required for services under this scope of work will be:

Additional Service Request.....\$43,418

A fee breakdown by labor hour and task is attached.

Stantec's charges will not exceed the above fee estimate without prior authorization by Casitas. Stantec reserves the right to reallocate budget between the tasks if necessary provided the overall total is not exceeded.

Stantec has estimated the cost of services based on its understanding of the scope and complexity of the work at this time. During the performance of this scope of services, the need for additional or expanded services may be determined. Stantec will keep Casitas informed of progress and costs incurred through submittal of monthly invoices and progress reports.

As we are all aware, we are working in unprecedented times as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The situation is fluid. Our proposal is based on our understanding of performing these services in normal conditions. As the extent of the impacts due to this outbreak cannot be fully identified or quantified at this time, we feel it would be prudent to submit this proposal based on normal conditions, without accounting for impacts due this outbreak, and to discuss with you once we are able to evaluate the impacts and to work collaboratively with you on a path forward. We would be pleased to share our respective plans and efforts to help mitigate the impact of this evolving situation on your proposed project.

SCHEDULE

Stantec will commence work upon receipt of an executed contract and will work with the District's schedule for the Board workshop.

November 24, 2020
Ms. Kelley Dyer
Page 4 of 4

Reference: Comprehensive Water Resources Plan Additional Scope of Work Request_v02

We appreciate the opportunity to provide this scope of services proposal. Should you require additional information or wish to discuss this proposal further, please call Autumn Glaeser at (805) 285-9093.

Regards,

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.



Autumn Glaeser PE
Project Manager
Phone: (805) 285-9093
Autumn.Glaeser@stantec.com



Chip Paulson PE
Principal In Charge
Phone: (303) 291-2132
Chip.Paulson@Stantec.com

Attachment: Fee breakdown
Rate Schedule

c. file

v:\1840\184032004\promotion\scope\additional_service\add_serv_casitas_20201124.docx

Stantec Fee Estimate

	Technical Lead & QA/QC	Project Manager	Planning Tech	Technical Writer/ Graphics	TOTAL HOURS	Task Staff Cost	Task Direct Cost	TOTAL TASK COST
Project Billing Rate	\$243	\$217	\$170	\$154			(a)	
TASK 1. Project Management								
Project Management	6	12	4		22	\$ 4,742		\$ 4,742
Progress Meetings (assumes 8)	8	16			24	\$ 5,416	\$ 500	\$ 5,916
Project Updates at Water Resources Committee (assumes 4)	8	8			16	\$ 3,680	\$ 500	\$ 4,180
Board Mtg. Presentations (assumes draft and final)	4	4			8	\$ 1,840		\$ 1,840
Board Workshop	8	8			16	\$ 3,680	\$ 500	\$ 4,180
Task 1 Subtotal	34	48	4	0	86	\$ 19,358	\$ 1,500	\$ 20,858
TASK 2. Comprehensive Water Resources Plan Updates								
Task 2.1 CWRP Revisions Public Comments	12	24	24		60	\$ 12,204		\$ 12,204
					0	\$ -		\$ -
					0	\$ -		\$ -
Task 2 Subtotal	12	24	24	0	60	\$ 12,204	\$ -	\$ 12,204
TASK 3. Final Comprehensive Water Resources Plan								
3.1 Final Plan	4	8	16	32	60	\$ 10,356		\$ 10,356
					0	\$ -		\$ -
					0	\$ -		\$ -
Task 3 Subtotal	4	8	16	32	60	\$ 10,356	\$ -	\$ 10,356
TOTAL TASKS	50	80	44	32	206	\$ 41,918	\$ 1,500	\$ 43,418

NOTES

(a) Mileage, reproduction, and field equipment etc.

SCHEDULE OF BILLING RATES – 2021

Billing Level	Hourly Rate	Description
3	\$112	Junior Level position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Independently carries out assignments of limited scope using standard procedures, methods and techniques ❑ Assists senior staff in carrying out more advanced procedures ❑ Completed work is reviewed for feasibility and soundness of judgment ❑ Graduate from an appropriate post-secondary program or equivalent ❑ Generally, one to three years experience
4	\$117	
5	\$132	
6	\$137	Fully Qualified Professional Position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Carries out assignments requiring general familiarity within a broad field of the respective profession ❑ Makes decisions by using a combination of standard methods and techniques ❑ Actively participates in planning to ensure the achievement of objectives ❑ Works independently to interpret information and resolve difficulties ❑ Graduate from an appropriate post-secondary program, with credentials or equivalent ❑ Generally, three to six years experience
7	\$149	
8	\$154	
9	\$164	First Level Supervisor or first complete Level of Specialization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Provides applied professional knowledge and initiative in planning and coordinating work programs ❑ Adapts established guidelines as necessary to address unusual issues ❑ Decisions accepted as technically accurate, however may on occasion be reviewed for soundness of judgment ❑ Graduate from an appropriate post-secondary program, with credentials or equivalent ❑ Generally, five to nine years experience
10	\$170	
11	\$183	
12	\$192	Highly Specialized Technical Professional or Supervisor of groups of professionals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Provides multi-discipline knowledge to deliver innovative solutions in related field of expertise ❑ Participates in short and long range planning to ensure the achievement of objectives ❑ Makes responsible decisions on all matters, including policy recommendations, work methods, and financial controls associated with large expenditures ❑ Reviews and evaluates technical work ❑ Graduate from an appropriate post-secondary program, with credentials or equivalent ❑ Generally, ten to fifteen years experience with extensive, broad experience
13	\$201	
14	\$217	
15	\$228	Senior Level Consultant or Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Recognized as an authority in a specific field with qualifications of significant value ❑ Provides multidiscipline knowledge to deliver innovative solutions in related field of expertise ❑ Independently conceives programs and problems for investigation ❑ Participates in discussions to ensure the achievement of program and/or project objectives ❑ Makes responsible decisions on expenditures, including large sums or implementation of major programs and/or projects ❑ Graduate from an appropriate post-secondary program, with credentials or equivalent ❑ Generally, more than twelve years experience with extensive experience
16	\$243	
17	\$251	
18	\$252	
19	\$261	
20	\$270	
21	\$287	

Note: Rates subject to escalation at end of calendar year.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Directors
From: Michael L. Flood, General Manager
RE: **Approval of an easement to Spectrum Pacific West, LLC for the installation and maintenance of a fiber optic EPL (Ethernet Private Line) on parcel APN # 028-0-111-020.**

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the easement as presented.

BACKGROUND:

Staff is in the midst of a reconfiguration and upgrade of SCADA communications across the entire water system.

DISCUSSION:

This easement is required as part of a project to allow a 100Mbps point-to-point fiber optic service through Spectrum that will increase reliability, facilitate improved data connection and improve security protocol across the water system communications network.

Staff has worked with Spectrum staff to ensure the best alignment for the easement at this facility.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact is anticipated for this item but the overall project is expected to reduce monthly communications costs by \$600.00 in the future.

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

Charter Communications
9260 Topanga Canyon Blvd
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Attn: Area Vice President, Field Operations

GRANT OF EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EASEMENT AGREEMENT is entered into as of _____, 2020, by and between Casitas Municipal Water District (“Grantor”), and SPECTRUM PACIFIC WEST, LLC (“Operator”).

THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. GRANT OF EASEMENT.** Grantor hereby grants to Operator, its successors and assigns, an irrevocable, unrestricted easement to the Property or portion thereof (as defined in Section 2) for the installation, maintenance, operation, improvement, removal and repair of cable television system and other communications facilities, including, without limitation, lines, cables, amplifiers, nodes, utility cabinets, and other electronic equipment, towers and poles (the “Facilities”). Grantor hereby agrees that the Facilities shall remain the property of Operator, and are removable at Operator’s option. The easement shall include the right of ingress and egress to the Property for the purpose of installation, maintenance, operation, improvement, removal and repair of the Facilities during normal working hours or any other time, day or night, in the event of an emergency situation which, in Operator’s reasonable determination, affects the normal operation of the cable system. Grantor warrants that he has title to the Property and that Operator shall have peaceable enjoyment of such easement. Operator will not remove underground cables or underground lines during the term of the Easement Agreement or at the expiration of the Easement Agreement.
- 2. PROPERTY.** Grantor’s property (the “Property”) is situated in the City of Ojai, County of Ventura, State of California (the “Community”), with a street address APN# 028-0-111-020. A legal description of the Property in which the easement has been granted is set forth on **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.
- 3. REPAIR.** Operator shall repair to the reasonable satisfaction of Grantor any structure, fence, paving, landscaping or other part of the Property which is altered or damaged during the installation, maintenance, repair or removal of the Facilities in the easement.
- 4. ASSIGNMENT.** Operator may assign this Easement Agreement to any entity or individual that is a successor to Operator as a cable communications franchisee in the Community. No consent to such assignment is required from Grantor.

5. **TERM.** This Easement Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for so long as Operator (or its successors-in-interest) holds a cable communications franchise or other right to provide communications services in the Community. In the event of a dispute as to the termination date of a franchise, this Easement Agreement shall remain in force until such dispute is finally resolved. The grant of this easement is not conditioned upon the provision of cable communications service to the Property. Non-use or a limited use of this easement shall not prevent Operator from later making full use of the easement. This Easement Agreement may be terminated and abandoned by Operator upon the giving of sixty (60) days prior written notice to Grantor and after a reasonable opportunity is provided to remove the Facilities excluding the underground cables or underground lines from the Property. Upon such termination and removal, Operator shall record such documents as are necessary to abandon the easement.

6. **NON-INTERFERENCE.** Grantor, for himself, his heirs, successors and assigns, covenants that the Property shall not be used in any manner which might interfere with or damage the Facilities, or which might interfere with the maintenance, operation or removal of the Facilities.

7. **BINDING.** The provisions and covenants contained in this easement shall run with the land and shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors-in-interest of the parties hereto.

8. **RECORDATION.** Upon completion of the installation of the Facilities on the Property, Operator may record this Easement Agreement in the real property records of the county or other local government where the Property is located.

9. **NOTICE.** All notices to be given by one party to this Easement Agreement to the other party hereto shall be in writing, by certified mail to the following addresses:

(i) If to Grantor:

Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 N Ventura Ave
Oak View, CA 93022
ATTN: Michael Flood

(ii) If to Operator:

Charter Communications
9260 Topanga Canyon Blvd
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Attn: Area Vice President, Field Operations

With a copy to: Charter Communications
12405 Powerscourt Drive
St. Louis, Missouri 63131
Attn: Legal Operations

10. **FURTHER DOCUMENTS.** Grantor will execute any and all further documents which Operator reasonably requests to assure that Operator has the rights granted in this easement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Easement Agreement as of the date first written above.

GRANTOR:

Casitas Municipal Water District

OPERATOR:

SPECTRUM PACIFIC WEST, LLC

By: Charter Communications, Inc., Its Manager

By: _____

Name: Brian Brennan

Title: President

Date:

By: _____

Name: Dan C. Duetsch

Title: Area Vice President, Field Operations

Date:

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GRANTOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF VENTURA

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ (date) by
_____ (name(s) of person(s)).

(Signature of notarial officer)
(Seal, if any)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OPERATOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF VENTURA

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ (date) by
_____ (name(s) of person(s)) as _____ (type
of authority, e.g., officer, trustee, etc.) of Spectrum Pacific West, LLC.

(Signature of notarial officer)
(Seal, if any)

EXHIBIT A

Attached to and Forming a Part of
Easement Agreement
between

Casitas Municipal Water District, as Grantor
And
Spectrum Pacific West, LLC, as Operator

Legal Description

EXHIBIT A

TAX PARCEL 028-0-111-020

THAT PORTION OF LOT 3 OF THE COREY TRACT, IN THE CITY OF OJAI, COUNTY OF VENTURA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 5, PAGE 13 OF MAPS, IN THE OFFICE RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 4 OF THE SAID COREY TRACT, THE SAME BEING ALSO THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF LANDS CONVEYED BY MILO E. WAITE, ET UX., TO JOHN L. CLOVER, ET UX., BY DEED DATED MARCH 31, 1903, AND RECORDED IN BOOK 87, PAGE 356 OF DEEDS, RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY; THENCE ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 3,

1ST - NORTH 16° 15' EAST 7.36 CHAINS TO THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3,

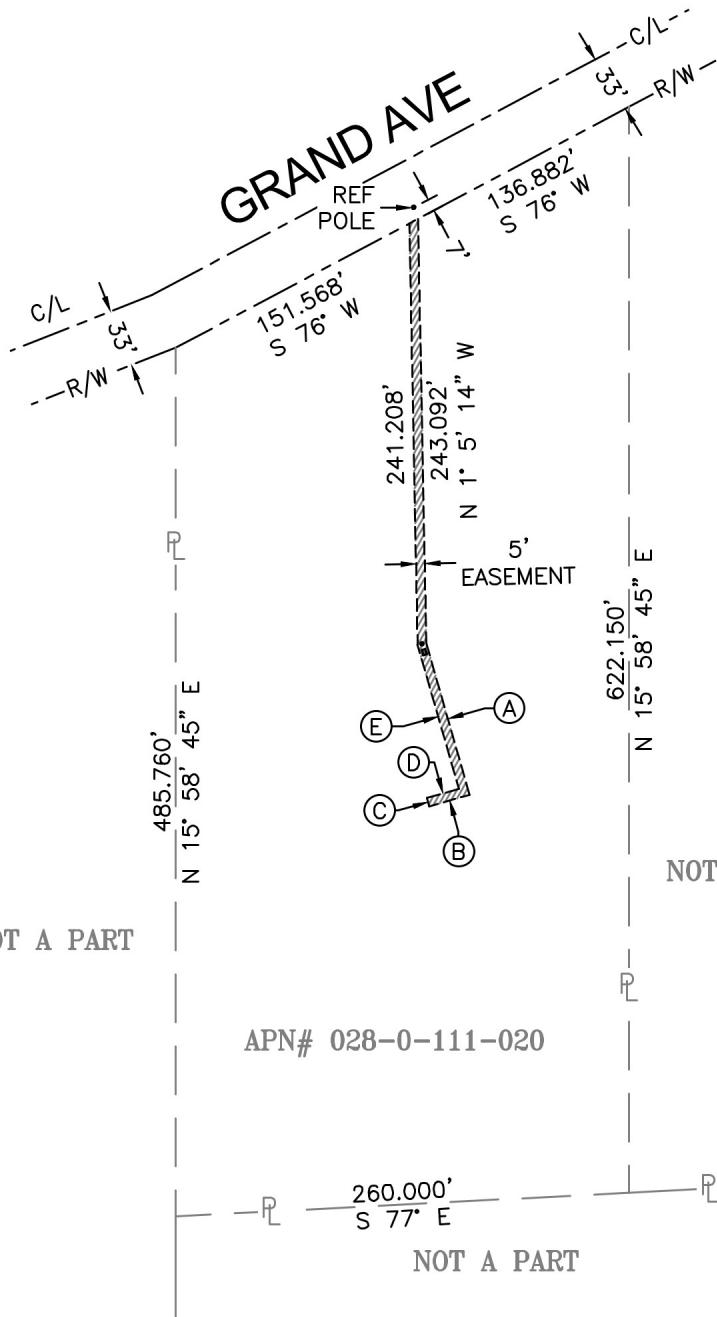
2ND - NORTH 76° 00' EAST 300.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE ALONG A LINE PARALLEL TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3,

3RD - SOUTH 16° 15' WEST TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE LANDS DEEDED TO JOHN L. CLOVER, ET UX., BY DEED DATED MARCH 31, 1903, RECORDED IN BOOK 87, PAGE 356 OF DEEDS, RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY; THENCE

4TH - NORTH 77° 00' WEST 260.00 FEET MORE OR LESS ALONG SAID LAS MENTIONED LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

[Attach Map when available]

EXHIBIT "A"



DIMENSIONS		
	LENGTH	ANGLE
A	90.377'	S
B	24.000'	E
C	5.000'	S
D	19.000'	E
E	86.030'	S



SCALE 1"=110'

NOT A PART

NOT A PART

APN# 028-0-111-020

NOT A PART

EASEMENT NOTE:

AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC CONDUITS AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES IN FAVOR OF SPECTRUM PACIFIC WEST LLC.

LEGEND

- REF. EXIST. TELEPHONE POLE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- EXIST. SUBJECT PROPERTY LINE
- C/L CENTER LINE
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY

REFERENCE PARCEL MAP NO. 028-11

REFERENCE PROJECT: PID# 1898094

Charter Spectrum
 2525 KNOLL DRIVE,
 VENTURA, CA 93003

IES
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER
 1373 OLD TEMESCAL RD., CORONA, CA 92881
 TEL: 951.277.0800 FAX: 951.277.5300

PROJECT ADDRESS:
 APN# 028-0-111-020
 OJAI, CA 93023

EASEMENT - EXHIBIT "A"

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM: MICHAEL FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER
SUBJECT: PREQUALIFICATION OF PIPELINE CONTRACTORS FOR 2021
DATE: 12/09/20

RECOMMENDATION:

Determine bids for pipeline construction will only be accepted from the provided list of pre-qualified contractors for calendar year 2021 and the contractors who provided labor and equipment schedules may perform emergency pipeline repairs using their 2021 rate schedule.

BACKGROUND:

The District issued a Request for Qualifications for Pipeline Contractors on October 14, 2020. Fifteen qualification packages were received. All fifteen contractors received passing scores based on reference checks, safety record, bonding capacity, compliance with civil and criminal law, and other factors in the questionnaire. The contractors who are eligible to submit bids for pipeline construction in 2021 are:

1. Blois Construction, Inc.
2. BSN Construction, Inc.
3. C.D. Lyon, Inc.
4. Cedro Construction, Inc.
5. Damar Constuction, Inc.
6. Evans Excavating
7. Frank's Rooter and Pumping Service, Inc.
8. Granite Construction Company
9. J&H Engineering General Contractors, Inc.
10. Pipe Jacking Trenchless, Inc.
11. Sam Hill and Sons, Inc.
12. Tierra Contracting, Inc.
13. Toro Enterprises, Inc.
14. Travis Agricultural Construction, Inc.
15. W.M. Lyles Co.

Contractors who provided their labor and equipment rate schedules will be used in the event emergency pipeline repairs are performed.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The fiscal year 2020-21 capital improvement program budget includes construction of several pipeline projects in the Casitas and Ojai systems, which will also be funded in the fiscal year 2021-22 budget. Emergency repairs will be performed as necessary from operating funds.

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM: MICHAEL L. FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER
SUBJECT: WEST OJAI PIPELINE REPLACEMENT, SPECIFICATION NO. 19-408
DATE: DECEMBER 9, 2020

RECOMMENDATION:

- Award the contract for the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement, Specification No. 19-408, to Tierra Contracting in the amount of \$1,547,533, and the President of the Board execute an agreement for said work;
- Authorize the General Manager to issue a Task Order to MKN Associates for engineering services during construction for a fee not to exceed \$27,625;
- Authorize the General Manager to issue a Task Order to Rincon Consultants, Inc. for environmental support services for a fee not to exceed \$99,867;
- Authorize the General Manager to execute a professional services agreement with Ksen' SKu' Mu' Chumash for cultural resources monitoring services for a fee not to exceed \$95,095.50 for the project.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION:

The Condition-Based Assessment and Water Master Plan for the Ojai Water System (OWS) identified a variety of capital improvement projects. Some of the existing water mains in the west Ojai area are undersized and approaching the end of their service life. This project will replace approximately 5,600 linear feet (LF) of existing 4-inch cast iron main with new 8-inch PVC pipe on Cuyama Road between Sierra Road and Chico Road; Cuyama Road between Chico Road and El Paseo Road; El Paseo Road between Cuyama Road and Sierra Road, Topa Topa Drive between West Ojai Avenue and San Antonio Street; San Antonio Street south of Topa Topa Drive; the western part of Crestview Drive south of Santa Ana Street and a portion of the eastern stretch of Crestview Drive; and Oak Creek Lane.

The project was released for bidding on October 27, 2020. Only prequalified pipeline contractors were allowed to submit bids. Five bids were received on December 9, 2020 as shown in Table 1. Bids were received via email and opened via conference call/Google Meet. The three lowest bidders were required to submit hardcopies within 24 hours to the District office.

Table 1 – Bid Summary

Contractor	Bid Total
Tierra Contracting*	\$1,547,533.00
Toro Enterprises, Inc.*	\$1,623,625.00
CD Lyon, Inc.	\$1,824,982.04

Table 1 – Bid Summary

Contractor	Bid Total
Blois Construction, Inc.*	\$2,440,929.00
Sam Hill & Sons, Inc.	\$2,904,518.00

*Did not include the Noncollusion Declaration in the emailed bid

The lowest bidder was Tierra Contracting. Staff recommends waiving the minor irregularity of excluding the Non-collusion Affidavit in the emailed bid as it was included in the hard copy of the bid. Their bid is considered responsive and responsible and is recommended for award. A detailed bid evaluation is attached. The Engineer’s Estimate for the work is \$1.9 to \$2.1 million. The contract duration is 190 consecutive calendar days from the Notice to Proceed.

MKN and Associates prepared the design package for the project and provided a proposal for engineering services during construction including pre-construction meeting, responses to Requests for Information (RFIs) and Change Orders, submittal review, field visits and record drawings. The fee is \$27,625.

The Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Ojai Water System Improvements adopted by the Board in April 2019 includes environmental mitigation measures. Rincon Consultants, Inc. provided a proposal to perform Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP), pre-construction wildlife survey, archaeological monitoring, paleontological resources, and protected tree-monitoring services in an amount not to exceed \$99,867.

Native American monitoring will be provided separately with a monitor approved by the City of Ojai, Ksen’ SKu’ Mu’ Chumash, and the fee is \$95,095.50.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The fiscal year 2020-21 budget includes \$1,500,000 for the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement project. This funding may not be sufficient for anticipated expenditures as shown in Table 2. Additionally, customer meter relocations for ten homes may be funded by the CFD and these are not included in Table 2. Staff will present these anticipated costs to the Board in January 2021 and a budget adjustment may be requested at that time.

Table 2 – Project Budget

Description	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	Subtotal
Design	\$15,594	\$0	\$15,594
Construction Contract	\$1,238,026	\$309,057	\$1,547,533
Engineering Services During Construction	\$27,625	\$0	\$27,635
Environmental Monitoring During Construction	\$89,880	\$9,987	\$99,867
Native American Monitoring During Construction	\$85,586	\$9,510	\$95,095
Contingency (10%)	\$145,671	\$32,900	\$178,571
TOTAL	\$1,602,382	\$361,903	\$1,964,285

Attachments: Detailed Bid Evaluation
 MKN and Associate Proposal dated October 29, 2020
 Rincon Consultant Proposal dated November 4, 2020
 Ksen’ SKu’ Mu’ Chumash Proposal dated November 24, 2020



P.O. Box 1604
Arroyo Grande, CA 93421
805.904.6530 [PHONE](#)
805.904.6532 [FAX](#)

October 29, 2020

Lindsay Cao, PE
Project Manager
Casitas Municipal Water District
(Submitted Electronically)

RE: Proposal to Provide Office Engineering Services During Construction for the West Ojai Pipelines Replacement Project

Dear Lindsay,

Michael K. Nunley & Associates, Inc., (MKN) is pleased to submit this proposal to the Casitas Municipal Water District (District) to provide office engineering during construction for the District's West Ojai Pipelines Replacement Project. We have prepared this proposal based on experience during the design and conversations with you.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

The Casitas Municipal Water District owns and operates the Ojai Municipal Water System which delivers potable water to the town of Ojai. The District retained MKN to design the replacement of several aged, small diameter water pipelines within the western portion of the system.

The West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project consists of upgrading approximately 5,600 linear feet of existing water mains which can be divided into the following pipeline segments:

- Cuyama Road between Sierra Road and Chico Road;
- Cuyama Road between Chico Road and El Paseo Road;
- El Paseo Road between Cuyama Road and Sierra Road;
- Topa Topa Drive between West Ojai Avenue and San Antonio Street;
- San Antonio Street south of Topa Topa Drive;
- The western part of Crestview Drive south of Santa Ana Street and a portion of the eastern stretch of Crestview Drive; and
- Oak Creek Lane.

MKN has prepared the final bid documents and the District plans to bid the project this week. This proposal summarizes engineering services for office engineering during construction to assist the District in the next phases of the project.

SCOPE OF WORK

MKN proposes to perform the following scope of work for this project. Assumptions are included as the basis for the budget.

TASK GROUP 100 OFFICE ENGINEERING SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

Task 101 Preconstruction Meeting

MKN will attend the pre-construction meeting with the District and the Contractor to review the project status, discuss schedule and project requirements, and establish lines of communication. It is assumed the District will conduct the meeting.

Task 102 RFIs and Change Orders

MKN shall review, coordinate with District staff, and respond to contractor's Request for Information (RFIs). When appropriate, suggestions and alternatives will be provided to the Contractor and/or District staff. Up to six (6) RFIs are assumed for budgeting purposes.

As directed by District staff, MKN shall analyze and make recommendation to District staff regarding contract change orders and plan revisions requested during construction. Change orders will be evaluated from an engineering perspective. Budget has been included for review of up to three (3) change orders.

Task 103 Submittal Review

MKN will receive and review technical submittals for general conformance to the Contract Documents. Our recommended budget assumes an average of 3 hours review per submittal for up to thirty (30) submittals.

Task 104 Engineer's Observation of Work in Progress

MKN will perform technical field observation at the District's request to review work progress for general conformance with the plans and specifications and to assess construction issues or conflicts as they arise. For budgeting purposes, we have assumed MKN staff will make up to six site visits, averaging 4 hours each. MKN will provide a written summary of the field visits and construction progress and will contact the District immediately if nonconformance issues are identified. An additional six hours (total) is budgeted for developing the observation reports.

Task 105 Record Drawings

MKN will prepare construction record drawings (AutoCAD) based on information (redline markups) supplied by the Contractor.

Overall level of effort for engineering services during construction can vary greatly. If additional effort beyond our assumed budget is necessary, MKN will alert the District promptly with a recommendation on how to proceed.

ASSUMPTIONS

- MKN shall be entitled to rely reasonably upon the accuracy of data and information provided by or through the District and will use good professional judgment in reviewing and evaluating such

information. If MKN identifies any error or inaccuracy in data or information provided by or through the District or determines that additional data or information is needed to perform the services, MKN shall promptly notify the District.

- MKN will provide data requests to the District as needs arise.

SERVICES NOT INCLUDED

- Permitting
- Construction survey or staking
- Job walk, development of punch list
- Construction management
- Services beyond those specifically listed in the Scope of Work above

ANTICIPATED SCHEDULE

This proposal assumes the project will bid in November 2020 and a construction contract will be awarded in December 2020 or January 2021. It is assumed the construction will be completed by June 2021.

PROPOSED PROJECT BUDGET

MKN proposes to complete this work on a time and materials basis with a budget not to exceed \$27,625 for engineering services through construction per our standard 2020 rate sheet (attached), subconsultant's proposals, and the attached budget spreadsheet, which details the proposed budget for engineering services. Hourly rates may be revised annually if the construction extends beyond June 2021.

Thank you for providing MKN with the opportunity to provide professional services for your project. If you have any questions regarding this proposal, please contact me by email or at (805) 235-5766. We hope this proposal meets your expectations and look forward to continuing to work with you on this important project.

Sincerely,



Eileen Shields, PE
Principal

Attachments: Budget
2020 Fee Schedule

Casitas Municipal Water District West Ojai Pipelines Replacement Project									
	Principal Engineer	Senior Project Engineer	Assistant Engineer II	Supervising Drafter	Total Hours (MKN)	Labor (MKN)	ODCs (MKN)	Non-Labor Costs	Total Fee
Hourly Rates	209	196	152	147					
Task Group 100: Office Engineering Services During Construction									
Task 101 Preconstruction Meeting		2	2		4	\$696	\$ 21	\$21	\$ 717
Task 102 RFIs and Change Orders		8	16	4	28	\$4,588	\$ 138	\$138	\$ 4,726
Task 103 Submittal Review	4	26	45		75	\$12,772	\$ 383	\$383	\$ 13,155
Task 104 Engineer's Observation of Work in Progress		10	20		30	\$5,000	\$ 150	\$150	\$ 5,150
Task 105 Record Drawings		4	8	12	24	\$3,764	\$ 113	\$113	\$ 3,877
Subtotal	4	50	91	16	161	\$ 26,820	\$ 805	\$ 805	\$ 27,625
TOTAL BUDGET	4	50	91	16	161	\$26,820	\$ 805	\$ 805	\$ 27,625



2020 SUMMARY RATE SCHEDULE

Billing Title	Hourly Billing Rates
Project Director/Operations Manager	\$225.00
Principal	\$209.00
Senior Project Engineer	\$196.00
Project Engineer/Senior Scientist	\$170.00
Water Resources Planner	\$160.00
GIS Specialist	\$150.00
Assistant Engineer II	\$152.00
Assistant Engineer I	\$136.00
Supervising Drafter	\$147.00
Drafting/Design Technician II	\$125.00
Drafting/Design Technician I	\$105.00
Administrative Assistant	\$100.00

Routine office expenses such as computer usage, software licenses and fees, telephone charges, office equipment and supplies, incidental postage, copying, and faxes are included as a 3% fee on labor cost.

Professional Reimbursement

Where charges are associated with MKN employees, the hourly billing rates include the cost of salaries, fringe benefits, indirect overhead costs and fee. Rates for categories of services not identified above shall be as negotiated with the Client and included in the professional services agreement. Not-to-Exceed amounts identified in the Agreement with Client do not include overtime hours as defined by State specific and Federal wage and hour laws. Labor will be billed at 1½ times billing rates for non-exempt employees for overtime hours requested by the Client.

Direct Expenses

Reimbursement for direct expenses incurred in connection with the work, will be at cost plus ten percent (10%) for items such as:

- a. Maps, photographs, reproductions, printing, equipment rental and special supplies related to the work.
- b. Consultants, contractors and other outside services.
- c. Rented vehicles, local public transportation, taxis, air/train fare, travel and subsistence (non-GSA rates).
- d. Special fees, insurance, permits, and licenses applicable to the work.

Reimbursement for employee-owned vehicles used in connection with the work will be at the rate per mile equal to the Privately Owned Vehicle (POV) Mileage Reimbursement Rate as established by the United States General Services Administration for the dates the POV is in use. Travel and subsistence (other than mileage) will be billed at cost.

Other in-house charges will be at standard company rates. The foregoing Billing Rate Schedule is effective through **December 31, 2020** and will be adjusted each year after at a rate of 2 to 5%.



Rincon Consultants, Inc.

180 North Ashwood Avenue
Ventura, California 93003

805 644 4455 OFFICE AND FAX

info@rinconconsultants.com
www.rinconconsultants.com

November 4, 2020
Project No: 20-10568

Lindsay Cao
Senior Project Manager
Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Ave
Oak View, CA 93022
Via email: lcao@casitaswater.com

Subject: Proposal to Provide Biological, Archaeological, and Paleontological Resources Monitoring During Construction of the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project, Ventura County

Dear Ms. Cao:

Rincon Consultants, Inc. (Rincon) is pleased to submit this proposal to Casitas Municipal Water District (Casitas) to provide environmental support services for the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project (Project). Per our conversation with you on October 26, 2020, we understand the construction of the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project will be completed within approximately 120 working days (January 2, 2021 to June 21, 2021). This proposal describes our understanding of the Project, our proposed scope of work, our proposed schedule for completion of the work program, and our cost proposal for the assignment.

UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT

Rincon prepared an Initial Study-Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS-MND) for the Ojai Valley Water System Pipeline Upgrade Project on behalf of Casitas Municipal Water District (District) to comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The subject Project was analyzed within the IS-MND and the accompanying Mitigation Monitoring and Report Program (MMRP) requires implementation of mitigation measures to address potentially significant impacts resulting from the Project.

The West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project would primarily involve open-cut trenching and replacement of segments of pipeline which are undersized and approaching the end of their service life. If trenchless methods are required, construction may include pipe bursting, jack and bore, and horizontal directional drilling if preliminary design shows utility conflicts, significant traffic control requirements, or other issues with the potential to interfere with trenching activities. Pipelines will typically be eight to twelve inches in diameter and would require a three-foot wide trench in which to work and place the pipe. Trenches would generally be no more than five feet deep. The work will occur within the City of Ojai near West Ojai Avenue, including a section of El Paseo Road between Sierra Road and Cuyama Road intersections, Cuyama Road between Sierra Road and El Paseo Road intersections, Topa Topa Drive between West Ojai Avenue and San Antonio Street, the paved portion of San Antonio



Street connecting to Topa Topa Drive, a portion of Crestview Drive at the western-more intersection of Santa Ana Street ending just past Oak Creek Lane, and Oak Creek Lane. A portion of the study area is located within the unincorporated County (on the north side of Cuyama Road from the intersection with Sierra Road to approximately 430 feet northeast of the intersection). The general purpose of the Project is to improve fire flow and replace aging mains, not to increase pipeline capacity to serve additional customers.

The Project is required to implement the MMRP for the Ojai Water System Improvements Project approved by Casitas. Therefore, per your request Rincon prepared a scope of work to comply with the mitigation measures identified below:

- BIO-2: Worker Environmental Awareness Program
- BIO-3: Pre-Construction Wildlife Survey
- CUL-1: Archaeological Monitoring
- GEO-1: Paleontological Resources

In addition, the IS-MND prepared for the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project requires an Arborist Study and Tree Protection Plan (TPP) to minimize impacts to trees during Project implementation (Measure BIO-17). Therefore, we propose to conduct protected tree monitoring based on the Arborist Report and Tree Protection Plan (TPP) authored by Rincon in July 2019 for the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project.

SCOPE OF WORK

Task 1. Project Management, Meetings, and QA/QC

Under Task 1, we will provide overall Project management and coordination. The Rincon PM, arborist monitor and paleontological monitor will be available to attend project meetings, including one site meeting with Casitas and up to 24 weekly progress meeting/conference calls throughout the project (no more than 0.5 hours in length). The Rincon PM will provide QA/QC on all deliverables prior to submittal to Casitas. The Rincon PM is available to attend other meetings on request to be billed on a time and materials basis in accordance with the fee schedule provided.

Task 2. Worker Environmental Awareness Program (BIO-2)

Per the BIO-2 Mitigation Measure, all personnel associated with Project construction are required to attend a Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training, conducted by a qualified biologist, to aid workers in recognizing special status biological resources potentially occurring in the Project area. This training will include information about southern California steelhead, San Bernardino ringneck snake, coast patch-nosed snake, and hoary bat, as well as other special-status species with potential to occur in the Project area. The specifics of this program will include identification of special-status species and habitats, a description of the regulatory status and general ecological characteristics of special-status resources, and review of the limits of construction and measures required to avoid and minimize impacts to biological resources within the work area. A fact sheet conveying this information will also be prepared for distribution to all contractors, their employees, and other personnel involved with construction of the Project. All employees will sign a form provided by the trainer documenting they have attended the WEAP and understand the information presented to them. The crew foreman will be



responsible for ensuring crew members adhere to the guidelines and restrictions designed to avoid impacts to special status species.

In addition, per the Tree Protection Plan, the training will include educational components of the Tree Protection Plan. A Rincon certified arborist will provide education to all personnel about the Tree Protection Zone (TPZ). The education will include explanation of importance of the TPZ signage and the protocol for working within TPZs, per the Tree Protection Plan.

Under this task, Rincon PM and qualified biologist, paleontological monitor, and Rincon certified arborist will prepare training materials and facilitate one training program to all personnel who will be on site during the subject Project. The training will be facilitated on-site and will be attended by all construction crew members. We assume up to **5 hours** will be required to prepare the training materials, and **6 hours** will be required to for the biologist, paleontological monitor, and arborist to facilitate the training (including mobilization to the site location). One additional onsite training can be provided, if necessary, and is included in our cost.

Task 3. Pre-Construction Wildlife Survey (BIO-3)

Under this task, a Rincon qualified biologist will conduct a pre-construction wildlife survey no more than seven days prior to initiation of ground disturbance and vegetation removal activities adjacent to Stewart Canyon Creek (e.g., work between Topa Topa Dr. and W. Ojai Ave.; Crestview Drive; and Oak Creek Ln). The pre-construction survey will be conducted on foot inside the Project footprint, including a 50-foot buffer around the Project footprint with inaccessible areas (i.e., private lands) surveyed with binoculars, as practicable. The biologist will document existing conditions and search for special-status species (i.e., San Bernardino ringneck snake and coast patch-nosed snake). If San Bernardino ringneck snake and coast patch-nosed snake are found, individual animals shall be relocated to similar habitat away from construction activities, at least 200 feet from any area of Project construction.

Rincon will summarize the results of the surveys in a memorandum which will be prepared and submitted to Casitas within two weeks following completion of the survey. A brief e-mail summary of survey results will be submitted to Casitas on the day of each survey. We expect the survey will require **6 hours** of staff time; and the memo report will require **8 hours** of staff time to prepare.

Task 4. Paleontological Monitoring and Reporting (GEO-1)

Task 4.1. Paleontological Monitoring

Pursuant to Mitigation Measure GEO-1, Rincon will provide a qualified paleontological monitor for Project-related ground-disturbing activities within previously undisturbed sediments determined to have a high paleontological sensitivity (i.e., Pleistocene alluvium, Qpa). The qualified monitor will also be available to spot-check Project areas underlain by geologic units with low paleontological sensitivity (i.e., Holocene alluvium; Qha) to determine if underlying sensitive units are being impacted. Monitoring will entail the inspection of excavated or graded areas and trench sidewalls for evidence of paleontological resources. Monitoring procedures may also include on site sample screening of sedimentary matrix for the presence of microfossils, at the discretion of the Principal Paleontologist. All field work will be conducted in accordance with Project safety requirements. Construction monitoring will be conducted by a paleontological monitor working under the direction of Rincon Paleontological Principal Investigator, David Daitch, Ph.D., who exceeds the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology's standards for a



Principal Paleontologist.

Approximately one-third of the Project area is underlain by geologic units determined to have high paleontological sensitivity (i.e., Pleistocene alluvium, Qpa). Out of the 120 working days, Rincon assumes only 25 working days will involve ground disturbing activities (i.e., trenching and excavation) in paleontologically sensitive areas within the Project site. Therefore, Rincon has included **25, 10-hour days** (inclusive of travel) for full-time monitoring of ground disturbing activities in paleontologically sensitive areas. A four-hour minimum charge will be charged any time the monitor is on site for less than four hours or work is cancelled with less than 24 hours' notice. If additional monitoring days are needed, Rincon can provide additional monitoring days for an additional fee.

In areas with low paleontological sensitivity (i.e., Holocene alluvium; Qha), Rincon will provide a qualified paleontological monitor to spot-check each new excavation within previously undisturbed (native) sediments to assess the potential for impact to older alluvial sediments (i.e., Qpa), underlying areas mapped as Holocene alluvium (Qha) at shallow or unknown depths, and likelihood of paleontological resources to be recovered from the Project site. The qualified paleontological monitor may determine that periodic spot-check monitoring is no longer warranted, and may recommend to cease monitoring entirely. Spot-checks will entail the monitoring standards described above. Rincon assumes spot-checks will be performed for any new ground disturbing activities within areas with low paleontological sensitivity during the construction period. We have assumed a maximum of up to 10 new excavations may occur over the length of the Project in areas with low paleontological sensitivity. Therefore, we have included an additional **10, 8-hour days** (inclusive of travel) to spot-check work occurring in areas with low paleontological sensitivity.

Rincon assumes negative findings for paleontological resources; however, if the site is determined to have higher paleontological sensitivity than the geological mapping indicates, or if fossils are recovered during spot-checks, increased paleontological monitoring, up to full time monitoring of all ground disturbance may be warranted. If additional monitoring days are needed, Rincon can provide additional monitoring days for an additional fee.

The costs and scope of work for management of fossil discoveries is dependent on the type and extent of discoveries. As such, the current cost estimate does not include expenses related to the treatment and curation of fossil specimens. Should fossils be recovered during monitoring, Rincon will immediately prepare an estimate for the anticipated costs associated with documentation and reporting requirements for the discovery.

Task 4.2. Coordination, Data Management and Reporting

Rincon will maintain daily monitoring logs, site photos and geologic descriptions throughout the monitoring period. At the completion of monitoring Rincon will prepare a negative findings letter report outlining the methodology of paleontological monitoring at the Project site, describing the construction activity and duration, describing the lithology of the depositional units exposed during excavations, and presenting the results of the monitoring. The report will include all monitoring logs and photos from the monitoring activity. We expect the post-construction paleontological monitoring report will require approximately **20 hours** of staff time to complete. In addition, this task includes staff time (**25 hours**) to schedule monitoring, QAQC field logs, and manage data collected from the field (e.g., photographs).



Task 5. Archaeological Monitoring

To avoid significant impacts to archeological resources that may exist within the proposed pipeline alignment, Rincon will provide an archaeologist, working under the direction of a Qualified Archaeologist who meets the Secretary of Interior Standards, to conduct spot-checks during ground disturbance, subsurface grading, and trenching activities when work occurs at the Topa Topa Drive and San Antonio Street intersection (Ojai Valley Bike Trail). If no archaeological resources are discovered, the Qualified Archaeologist will submit a brief letter to Casitas, stating that no archaeological resources were discovered and that the monitoring activities have been completed. We assume that no archaeological resources will be discovered, as discussed in the MND, however, if archaeological resources are found, the Qualified Archaeologist will have the authority to halt work in the immediate area and the find shall be evaluated for significance under CEQA. Our scope and cost assumes negative findings, therefore a budget modification would be required to complete an evaluation of significance under CEQA. For the purpose of this task, in accordance with CUL-1, Rincon will provide Qualified Archaeologist to monitor for up to **two, 9-hour days** (inclusive of travel). Our cost assumes one brief letter report will be prepared within two weeks following the conclusion of monitoring, and we have budgeted **10 hours** of staff time to prepare the brief letter. Additional monitoring days may be required and will be billed at our day rate upon receipt of authorization in writing.

Task 6. Protected Tree Monitoring

We propose to supply an International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) Certified Arborist to assist Casitas in minimizing impacts to protected trees from the adverse effects of trenching and other construction activities during the West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project.

The monitor will be on site for construction activities (including pruning, trenching, excavation, and operation of heavy equipment) that occur within the tree protection zone (TPZ) of protected trees within the study area (Project component plus a 20-foot buffer). A daily log will be completed by either the arborist which documents all root and branch cuts. Daily logs and photographs will be submitted to Casitas within two weeks following Project completion.

We anticipate up to **48 ISA Certified Arborist monitoring days (5-hour days inclusive of travel)** will be needed (2 half-days days per week, from January 4 – June 21; 24 weeks). If additional days are needed, they will be provided on a time and materials basis under an addendum to this scope of work.

Assumptions

In addition to the assumptions identified above, several assumptions have been utilized in characterizing this scope of work and associated budget. Should any of these assumptions need to be adjusted during execution of the Project, the scope and budget may need to be expanded.

- Two, full-time days of cultural resources monitoring by an archaeologist will be sufficient for this portion of the Project to determine that the replacement of the pipeline in the vicinity of the Ojai Valley Bike Trail will not result in any further impacts to P-56-001109
- Monitoring will be negative for archaeological and paleontological resources; if a resource is identified Rincon will provide a scope amendment to evaluate or treat the resource
- A Negative Findings letter report (for paleontological resources) will suffice for final Project reporting and will be accepted electronically



- A Negative Findings letter report (for archaeological resources) will suffice for final Project reporting and will be accepted electronically
- One round of revisions in response to Casitas comments on each submitted document (Pre-Construction Wildlife Survey Findings Report, Paleontological Monitoring Negative Findings Memoranda, and Archaeological Monitoring Negative Findings Letter); comments will be provided in a consolidated and editable, electronic format.
- Casitas will schedule the WEAP training with the construction crew such that training can be facilitated to all personnel at the Project site at one time. If all personnel are not trained at once, on-site training will be provided, under the proposed cost.
- Oversight of impacts to protected trees for the Project may be conducted by either a certified arborist or biologist working under the supervision of the certified arborist or Casitas district representative (Project Manager, inspector, etc.) based on the TPP. A daily log that documents all root and branch cuts will be completed by either the arborist or representative, whomever is on site.
- Costs have been allocated to tasks based on the above methodology, but specific costs may be re-allocated among tasks and/or direct costs within the authorized amount.
- The Project footprint will be within the existing roadway and as a result no tree removals will be conducted. If a protected tree dies or is damaged to the point requiring removal during construction activities, the Ojai Community Development Director and Public Works Director may require mitigation measures. A tree replacement plan and/or appraisals may be required, and can be provided under an addendum to this scope of work.

Schedule

Rincon is prepared to initiate this scope of work immediately upon written notice to proceed. Assuming a January 4, 2021 construction start date, we anticipate the Worker Environmental Awareness Training will be facilitated in on January 4, 2021 to all contractors, their employees, and other personnel involved with construction of the Project. The pre-construction wildlife surveys will be conducted at least seven days prior to initiation of ground disturbance and vegetation removal activities in areas adjacent to Stewart Canyon Creek. Arborist monitoring will commence when construction activities (including pruning, trenching, excavation, and operation of heavy equipment) occur within the tree protection zone (TPZ) of protected trees within the study area (Project component plus a 20-foot buffer). Paleontological compliance monitoring will begin when excavation activities commence. Archaeological monitoring will commence when work occurs at the intersection of Topa Topa Drive and San Antonio Street intersection (Ojai Valley Bike Trail).

Cost

Rincon will provide biological, paleontological, and archaeological resource services to Casitas, in accordance with our proposed scope of work, and with our On-Call Services Agreement dated June 10, 2020, on a time-and-materials basis for an estimated budget of **\$99,867**. A summary breakdown of our estimated cost is presented in the cost table overleaf.



RINCON CONSULTANTS, INC.
 CMWD, BIO and CR Support for the
 W. Ojai Pipeline Replacement Project

Environmental Services Program

Tasks	Labor	Direct Expense	Total Budget
Task 1: Project Management, Meetings and QA/QC	\$8,425	\$59	\$8,484
Task 2: Worker Environmental Awareness Program (BIO-2)			
Task 2.1: Preparation of Training Materials	\$695		\$695
Task 2.2: Facilitate Training to Contractors	\$900	\$59	\$959
Task 3: Pre-Construction Wildlife Survey (BIO-3)	\$690	\$20	\$710
Task 3.1: Memo report	\$1,085		\$1,085
Task 4: Paleontological Monitoring (GEO-1)			
Task 4.1: Monitoring (up to twenty-five 10-hour days and ten 8-hour days)	\$39,050	\$3,058	
Task 4.2: Coordination, Data Management, and Reporting	\$6,391		\$6,391
Task 5: Archaeological Monitoring	\$2,070	\$39	\$2,109
Task 5.1: Brief Letter Report	\$1,312		\$1,312
Task 6: Protected Tree Monitoring (BIO-17) (48 days, 5 hour days)	\$34,700	\$1,316	\$36,016
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$95,318	\$4,549	\$99,867

Direct Cost Summary

Vehicle Costs	\$ 1,794
Standard Field Pack	\$ 2,375
Trimble GPS	\$ 380
Subtotal Additional Costs:	\$ 4,549

We appreciate the continued opportunity to assist Casitas with this important project. If you have questions about this proposal, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,
Rincon Consultants, Inc.

Lindsay D. Griffin
 Senior Biologist/Project Manager

Steven J. Hongola
 Principal Biologist



Ksen' Sku' Mu' Chumash

Ksen' Sku' Mu'

Frank Arredondo

P.O. Box 161

Santa Barbara, Ca 93102

805-618-4722

EIN # 77-0444727

County of Santa Barbara Lic:30301

November 24, 2020

Subject:

**PROPOSAL
WEST OJAI PIPELINE REPLACEMENT
SPECIFICATION NO. 19 – 408**

TO: Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Avenue, Oak View, California 93022

Ksen Sku Mu – CRM (KSEN) is pleased to submit this Proposal and Cost estimate to provide the Native American Construction Monitoring for the West Ojai Pipeline replacement project Specification No. 19 – 408 within portions of the Ojai City boundaries.

KSEN will provide qualified Native American monitoring services for this project. This is consistent with Assembly Bill (AB) 52 consultation, a Tribal Cultural Monitor (TCM) will also be present during all ground disturbing Project-related activity occurring at the Site.

The Tribal Cultural Monitor was recommended by the Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians to be Frank Arredondo, DBA Ksen Sku Mu – Cultural Resource Management (KSEN), and will report monitoring progress to the Tribal Chairperson, as determined by KSEN. The Tribal Cultural Monitor will have authority to temporarily halt construction activities in response to inadvertent discoveries of cultural or tribal cultural resources, and may flag sensitive tribal cultural resource areas for protection, as determined necessary by KSEN.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The KSEN agrees to provide professional and/or technical services, as follows: Native American Monitoring & Monitoring Services for West Ojai Pipeline Replacement Specification No. 19 – 408. The monitoring services shall include, on-site observation of all ground disturbances as required, documentation of activities, findings and observations through the use of a “daily Monitoring form”, “photo log” when applicable, and a Final Summary report at the conclusion of the project. The tangible services that are provided will be referred to as “Deliverables”



Ksen' Sku' Mu' Chumash ksen_sku_mu@yahoo.com / facebook.com/ChumashMLD



The "Deliverables" include the following:

1. The production and maintaining of Daily monitoring notes summarizing tasks, sediments, and cultural materials (if any) observed).
2. Photo log (if applicable)
3. Final Letter report of findings.

The frequency of "deliverables" to be provided to the Casitas MWD, shall be at the direction of Casitas MWD. The appendix of the final report will contain all deliverables.

KSEN shall perform the specified work & monitoring services under the general direction of Casitas MWD and KSEN shall furnish all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, direct supervision, and services necessary for and incident to the performance of the work. In consideration of Services rendered, Casitas MWD, agrees to pay the KSEN monitoring services at the rates listed below. The following tasks will be provided.

TASKS.

Task 1. Project Management & Coordination.

The role of the Tribal Cultural Monitor is to act as the liaison between Native Americans, archaeologists, developers, contractors and public agencies. Under this roll, KSEN will carry out weekly monitoring report progress and updates to the Tribal Chairperson of the Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians. Any and all project related concerns that would impact cultural resources will be vetted through the Tribal Chair before any recommendation will take place.

Task 2. Monitoring Report Preparation

KSEN will prepare a Monitoring Program report that summarizes the observations of the qualified monitoring conducted by the Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians recommended Tribal Cultural Monitor, Ksen Sku Mu – CRM. The Monitoring notes will be included in an Appendix. The report will be provided within 10 working days of completion of construction monitoring.

Task 3 On-Site Monitoring.

KSEN will attend a Pre-Construction meeting together with district staff, estimated at 1-hour duration, prior to commencement of construction activity.

On-site Monitoring services will be provided for up to 90 working days of activity. It is assumed that only one piece of trenching equipment will be operating at a time such that a single Native American monitor is capable of observing the excavation activity.

Observation of these activities will be done in collaboration of any other trained party of the same discipline to assess the nature and potential significance of any unexpected





cultural resources that may require significances assessment (i.e. concentrations of artifacts or soil discoloration that could indicate a specific prehistoric activity, etc.). Monitoring activities will specifically include Monitoring of all trenching excavations, inspection of excavation profiles and including spoils piles, photo documentation, daily monitoring notes. At the end of each week, monitoring field notes will be provided to Tribal Chair for recordation. Additional parties maybe included these updates as you request.

KSEN assumes that no artifacts will be collected during monitoring that require curation at the Repository for Archaeological Collections, University of California, Santa Barbara. If such artifacts are collected during monitoring, a supplemental budget request will be provided to you for your review and approval.

BUDGET

The time-and-materials, not-to-exceed fee for the Native American Monitoring program is presented by Task. A detailed break-down is provided at the end of this letter.

Task	Description	Hours	Total
		TCM* (\$126.794/Hr.)	
1	Project Management and Coordination	15	\$1,901.91
2	Monitoring Report Prep	15	\$1,901.91
3	On-Site Monitoring	720	\$91,291.68
	Total	750	\$95,095.50

Notes: *Tribal Cultural Monitor

- 1) The rates shown include all routine general and administrative expenses including but not limited to: phone calls, incidental photocopying, and office equipment.
- 2) On-Site monitoring hours are invoiced in 4-hour increments up to 8 hours per day
- 3) All other Tasks are invoiced per Hour.

If the funding in this proposal is not adequate to complete the estimated work scope as defined above (for example if more than one piece of trenching equipment is active in areas simultaneously, or unanticipated cultural resources are identified during monitoring that require additional time to evaluate and coordinate with the project team, and Tribal Chair, and to engage in district staff- which falls under Task 1. Project Management and Coordination), additional funds will be requested in a contract modification that will be generated by KSEN. Payment terms will be net 30 days.





Ksen' SKu' Mu' Chumash

If you have any questions or comments regarding this submittal, please contact Frank Arredondo, Ksen Sku Mu at 805.618.2499 or Ksen_Sku_Mu@yahoo.com

Respectfully Submitted,

Ksen' SKu' Mu'

Frank Arredondo

P.O. Box 161

Santa Barbara, Ca 93102

805-618-4722

EIN # 77-0444727

County of Santa Barbara Lic:30301

Frank Arredondo

Print Name

11-25-20

Date

Frank Arredondo

Signature

Cc: Julie Tumamite-Stencil BVBMI Tribal Chair



Ksen' SKu' Mu' Chumash ksen_sku_mu@yahoo.com / [facebook.com/ChumashMLD](https://www.facebook.com/ChumashMLD)



Ksen Sku Mu – CRM Monitoring cost detail.

				Project Management & Coordination		Monitoring Report Preparation		TOTAL PROGRAM	
Section	NAME	RATE	TASK	HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT
1.Administrative	Arredondo, F	\$125	Project Management	15	\$1,875.00	15	\$1,875.00	30 \$	\$3,750
				15	\$1,875	15	\$1,875	30 \$	\$3,750

2. Native American Field Monitor	\$75	On-Site Monitoring	720 hrs.	\$54,000	0	\$0	720 \$	\$54,000
				720 hrs.	\$54,000	0	\$0	720 \$

3. Additional Project Costs	\$ 0.575	Mileage	9,540	\$5,485.50	0	0	9,540 \$	\$5,485.50
Mileage	\$66 per day	Meal	90 days	\$5,940.00	0	0	90 \$	\$5,940.00
Per Diem (Meal & Lodging)	\$168 per day	Lodging	90 days	\$15,120.00	0	0	90 \$	\$15,120.00
Travel Time	\$120	Travel Time	90 days	\$10,800.00	0	0	90 \$	\$10,800.00
Only applied to projects over 30 days.	(Travel time calculated at %80 of base rate \$75 Hr.= \$60 per hr. Distance 1 Hr. each way)			\$37,345.5	0	0		\$37,345.5

TOTALS				\$93,220.5		\$1,875		\$95,095.5
---------------	--	--	--	-------------------	--	----------------	--	-------------------





Ksen' SKu' Mu' Chumash

CALIFORNIA WORKERS COMPENSATION DECLARATION AND AGREEMENT

Ksen' SKu' Mu'

Frank Arredondo

P.O. Box 161
Santa Barbara, Ca 93102
805-618-4722
EIN # 77-0444727

I, Frank Arredondo being owner of Ksen' SKu' Mu' – CRM does hereby declare, under penalty of perjury, the following:

1. That the business known as Ksen Sku Mu – CRM located at PO. Box 161, Santa Barbara, Ca 93102. Is exempt from any requirement of the California Code, (e.g., California Labor Code Sections 3300 et. Seq.) to maintain workers' compensation insurance.
2. That Ksen Sku Mu -CRM *has no employees* and is an independent contractor as defined in the California Labor code Section 3353, et, al.
3. That I, Frank Arredondo, am the owner of Ksen Sku Mu – CRM and not an employee of CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT.
4. That all parties providing services to Ksen Sku Mu – CRM are Independent Contractors, will not be employed by Ksen Sku Mu – CRM unless they have provided proof that they maintain workers' compensation insurance covering all employees without regard to the number of employees in the organization.
5. I agree to release CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT from and against any claims or benefits resulting from injuries or illness, including occupation diseases, arising out of or relating to the providing of services to CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT.
6. I, Frank Arredondo, in my individual capacity and as owner of Ksen Sku Mu – CRM agree to defend and indemnify CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT from and against any claims , demand, liability cost (including attorneys' fees) arising from injuries or illness sustained by any person acting by, or behalf of, or through myself or Ksen Sku Mu – CRM , or independent contractors employed by Ksen Sku Mu – CRM.

By: Ksen Sku Mu – CRM

By *Frank Arredondo*
Ksen Sku Mu - CRM
Owner

Date *11-25-20*



**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
 BID TABULATION
 WEST OJAI PIPELINE REPLACEMENT
 SPECIFICATION NO. 19-408**

Bid Item	Bid Item	Quantity	Unit	Description	Engineer's Estimate		Tierra Contracting		Toro Enterprises, Inc.		CD Lyon, Inc.		Blois Construction		Sam Hill & Sons Inc.	
					Unit Price	Amounts \$	Unit Price	Amounts \$	Unit Price	Amounts \$	Unit Price	Amounts \$	Unit Price	Amounts \$	Unit Price	Amounts \$
1	1	1	LS	Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 90,400.00	\$ 90,400.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 85,696.00	\$ 85,696.00	\$ 71,960.00	\$ 71,960.00	\$ 98,217.00	\$ 98,217.00
2	2	1	LS	Storm Water Pollution Control	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 10,916.00	\$ 10,916.00	\$ 10,259.00	\$ 10,259.00	\$ 13,140.00	\$ 13,140.00
3	3	1	LS	As-built drawings	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 8,175.00	\$ 8,175.00	\$ 738.00	\$ 738.00	\$ 1,684.00	\$ 1,684.00
CUYAMA ROAD AND EL PASEO RO																
4	4	1	LS	Traffic Control	\$ 34,800.00	\$ 34,800.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 66,155.00	\$ 66,155.00	\$ 43,425.00	\$ 43,425.00	\$ 41,582.00	\$ 41,582.00
5	5	1	LS	Environmental Mitigation Measures	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 11,368.00	\$ 11,368.00	\$ 9,977.00	\$ 9,977.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
6	6	2320	LF	8-inch AWWA C900 DR18 PVC Pipe	\$ 156.00	\$ 361,920.00	\$ 107.00	\$ 248,240.00	\$ 126.00	\$ 292,320.00	\$ 126.24	\$ 292,876.80	\$ 200.00	\$ 464,000.00	\$ 213.00	\$ 494,160.00
7	7	270	Ton	AC Pavement Removal and Restoration for Cuyama Road	\$ 160.00	\$ 43,200.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 64,800.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 40,500.00	\$ 227.40	\$ 61,398.00	\$ 367.00	\$ 99,090.00	\$ 333.00	\$ 89,910.00
8	8	220	Ton	AC Pavement Removal and Restoration for El Paseo Road	\$ 160.00	\$ 35,200.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 52,800.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 38,500.00	\$ 203.76	\$ 44,827.20	\$ 337.00	\$ 74,140.00	\$ 332.00	\$ 73,040.00
9	9	1	LS	Pipeline Connection at Station 1+00 (Sierra Road)	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 14,759.00	\$ 14,759.00	\$ 18,181.00	\$ 18,181.00	\$ 18,576.00	\$ 18,576.00
10	10	1	LS	Pipeline Connection at Station 20+00 (El Paseo Road)	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 5,260.00	\$ 5,260.00	\$ 14,058.00	\$ 14,058.00	\$ 12,448.00	\$ 12,448.00
11	11	1	LS	Pipeline Connections at Station 9+85 and 13+62	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 12,750.00	\$ 12,750.00	\$ 27,798.00	\$ 27,798.00	\$ 15,345.00	\$ 15,345.00	\$ 38,143.00	\$ 38,143.00
12	12	2	EA	Furnish and install blowoffs	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 4,075.00	\$ 8,150.00	\$ 5,310.00	\$ 10,620.00	\$ 5,512.00	\$ 11,024.00
13	13	4	EA	Furnish and install combination air valves	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 14,600.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 4,545.25	\$ 18,181.00	\$ 5,557.00	\$ 22,228.00	\$ 6,122.00	\$ 24,488.00
14	14	15	EA	Install Service Lateral and Connection to Existing Water Meter	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 2,115.80	\$ 31,737.00	\$ 3,728.00	\$ 55,920.00	\$ 5,657.00	\$ 84,855.00
15	15	10	EA	Install New Service Lateral and Water Meter Box	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 3,625.00	\$ 36,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 2,372.20	\$ 23,722.00	\$ 4,517.00	\$ 45,170.00	\$ 8,913.00	\$ 89,130.00
16	16	1	LS	Disinfection and Pressure Testing of Piping	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 37,578.00	\$ 37,578.00	\$ 15,001.00	\$ 15,001.00	\$ 18,449.00	\$ 18,449.00
17	17	1	LS	Replace Existing Fire Hydrant	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 9,950.00	\$ 9,950.00	\$ 6,464.00	\$ 6,464.00	\$ 10,190.00	\$ 10,190.00	\$ 17,296.00	\$ 17,296.00
18	18	2	EA	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 8,108.00	\$ 16,216.00	\$ 9,210.00	\$ 18,420.00	\$ 11,234.00	\$ 22,468.00
19	19	1	LS	Protect/Replace Landscaping and Structures	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 8,103.00	\$ 8,103.00	\$ 21,983.00	\$ 21,983.00	\$ 12,686.00	\$ 12,686.00
TOPA TOPA DRIVE AND SAN ANTONIO STREET																
20	20	1	LS	Traffic Control	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 42,421.00	\$ 42,421.00	\$ 20,418.00	\$ 20,418.00	\$ 27,698.00	\$ 27,698.00
21	21	1	LS	Environmental Mitigation Measures	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 12,593.00	\$ 12,593.00	\$ 9,976.00	\$ 9,976.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
22	22	1,918	LF	8-inch AWWA C900 DR18 PVC Pipe	\$ 156.00	\$ 299,208.00	\$ 107.00	\$ 205,226.00	\$ 122.00	\$ 233,996.00	\$ 128.60	\$ 246,654.80	\$ 169.00	\$ 324,142.00	\$ 207.00	\$ 397,026.00
23	23	270	TON	AC Pavement Removal and Restoration for Topa Topa Drive	\$ 160.00	\$ 43,200.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 64,800.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 40,500.00	\$ 176.80	\$ 47,736.00	\$ 304.00	\$ 82,080.00	\$ 334.00	\$ 90,180.00
24	24	200	TON	AC Pavement Removal and Restoration for San Antonio Street	\$ 160.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 210.22	\$ 42,044.00	\$ 314.00	\$ 62,800.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 64,800.00
25	25	1490	SY	AC Pavement Removal and Restoration for Sant Antonio Street at Bristol/Topa Topa Drive	\$ 20.00	\$ 29,800.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 49,170.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 58,110.00	\$ 9.71	\$ 14,467.90	\$ 40.00	\$ 59,600.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 73,010.00
26	26	1	LS	Thermoplastic Striping Replacement at San Antonio at Bristol/Topa Topa Drive	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 6,177.00	\$ 6,177.00	\$ 8,062.00	\$ 8,062.00	\$ 13,417.00	\$ 13,417.00
27	27	1	LS	Pipeline Connection at Station 34+65 (W Santa Ana St)	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,828.00	\$ 11,828.00	\$ 16,788.00	\$ 16,788.00	\$ 16,993.00	\$ 16,993.00
28	28	1	LS	Pipeline Connection at Station 36+90 (San Antonio St)	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 13,364.00	\$ 13,364.00	\$ 16,788.00	\$ 16,788.00	\$ 16,993.00	\$ 16,993.00
29	29	1	LS	Pipeline Connection at Station 49+18 (West Ojai Ave)	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 8,960.00	\$ 8,960.00	\$ 12,440.00	\$ 12,440.00	\$ 12,304.00	\$ 12,304.00
30	30	2	EA	Furnish and install blowoffs	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 4,075.00	\$ 8,150.00	\$ 5,639.00	\$ 11,278.00	\$ 5,339.00	\$ 10,678.00
31	31	2	EA	Furnish and install combination air valves	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 14,200.00	\$ 4,725.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 5,924.00	\$ 11,848.00	\$ 7,147.00	\$ 14,294.00
32	32	42	EA	Install Water Service Lateral and Connection to Existing Water Meter	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 126,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 134,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 1,976.48	\$ 83,012.16	\$ 3,156.00	\$ 132,552.00	\$ 5,249.00	\$ 220,458.00
33	33	1	LS	Disinfection and Pressure Testing of Piping	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 29,247.00	\$ 29,247.00	\$ 11,495.00	\$ 11,495.00	\$ 18,449.00	\$ 18,449.00
34	34	3	EA	Replace Existing Fire Hydrant	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 7,876.67	\$ 23,630.01	\$ 9,728.00	\$ 29,184.00	\$ 15,447.00	\$ 46,341.00
35	35	1	EA	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 8,610.00	\$ 8,610.00	\$ 9,440.00	\$ 9,440.00	\$ 14,701.00	\$ 14,701.00
36	36	1	LS	Protect/Replace Landscaping and Structures	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 8,103.00	\$ 8,103.00	\$ 35,682.00	\$ 35,682.00	\$ 12,686.00	\$ 12,686.00
CRESTVIEW DRIVE AND OAK CREEK LANE																
37	37	1	EA	Traffic Control	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 34,754.00	\$ 34,754.00	\$ 31,071.00	\$ 31,071.00	\$ 19,536.00	\$ 19,536.00
38	38	1	EA	Environmental Mitigation Measures	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 7,006.00	\$ 7,006.00	\$ 9,976.00	\$ 9,976.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
39	39	1371	LF	6-inch and 8-inch AWWA C900 DR18 PVC Pipe	\$ 156.00	\$ 213,876.00	\$ 107.00	\$ 146,697.00	\$ 119.00	\$ 163,149.00	\$ 124.45	\$ 170,620.95	\$ 166.00	\$ 227,586.00	\$ 219.00	\$ 300,249.00
40	40	160	TON	AC Pavement Removal and Restoration at Crestview Dr	\$ 160.00	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 38,400.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 168.98	\$ 27,036.80	\$ 513.00	\$ 82,080.00	\$ 372.00	\$ 59,520.00
41	41	70	TON	AC Pavement Removal and Restoration at Oak Creek	\$ 160.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 12,250.00	\$ 308.59	\$ 21,601.30	\$ 339.00	\$ 23,730.00	\$ 385.00	\$ 26,950.00
42	42	1	LS	Pipeline Connection at Station 67+13 (W Santa Ana St)	\$ 10,600.00	\$ 10,600.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 17,635.00	\$ 17,635.00	\$ 19,499.00	\$ 19,499.00	\$ 18,001.00	\$ 18,001.00
43	43	1	LS	Pipeline Connection at Station 72+82 (Crestview Dr)	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 18,308.00	\$ 18,308.00	\$ 17,725.00	\$ 17,725.00	\$ 16,562.00	\$ 16,562.00
44	44	2	EA	Furnish and install blowoffs	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 3,692.00	\$ 7,384.00	\$ 7,892.00	\$ 15,784.00	\$ 6,682.00	\$ 13,364.00
45	45	1	EA	Furnish and install combination air valves	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 5,988.00	\$ 5,988.00	\$ 9,907.00	\$ 9,907.00
46	46	26	EA	Install Service Lateral Connection to Existing Water Meter	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 83,200.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 2,097.62	\$ 54,538.12	\$ 3,183.00	\$ 82,758.00	\$ 5,332.00	\$ 138,632.00
47	47	1	LS	Disinfection and Pressure Testing of Piping	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 31,441.00	\$ 31,441.00	\$ 7,988.00	\$ 7,988.00	\$ 18,449.00	\$ 18,449.00
48	48	1	EA	Replace Existing Fire Hydrant	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 12,834.00	\$ 12,834.00	\$ 10,044.00	\$ 10,044.00	\$ 17,817.00	\$ 17,817.00
49	49	1	EA	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 10,007.00	\$ 10,007.00	\$ 9,439.00	\$ 9,439.00	\$ 11,521.00	\$ 11,521.00
50	50	1	LS	Protect/Replace Landscaping and Structures	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 8,603.00	\$ 8,603.00	\$ 21,983.00	\$ 21,983.00	\$ 12,686.00	\$ 12,686.00
TOTAL SCHEDULE						\$ 1,900,000.00		\$ 1,54								

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

FROM: MICHAEL L. FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER

SUBJECT: AUTHORIZE THE GENERAL MANAGER TO SIGN CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 FOR DE LA GARRIGUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, SPECIFICATION NO. 18-398

DATE: DECEMBER 9, 2020

RECOMMENDATION:

Authorize the General Manager to sign Change Order No. 2 for De La Garrigue (DLG) Bridge Replacement, Specification No. 18-398, to Leonida Builders, Inc. in the amount of \$15,375.37.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION:

De La Garrigue (DLG) Bridge provides access to several parcels that would otherwise be isolated by the Robles Canal. This project replaced the timber bridge with a pre-fabricated steel vehicle bridge. The Board awarded the contract to Leonida Builders, Inc. in the amount of \$385,000.00 in January 2020.

During construction, Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$4,291.84 was issued for additional excavation to build the temporary access road crossing the canal. Change Order No. 2 is for additional temporary road removal and restoration, and new fencing over the steel bridge. Both change orders are time and materials based.

Leonida submitted a request for \$20,037.36 for total compensation for Change Order No. 2. Staff recommends the Board approve \$15,375.37 and reject \$4,200 per diem request. A change order summary is shown in Table 1.

**Table 1 – DLG Bridge Replacement, Spec No 18-398
Change Order Status**

Change Order No.	Status	Amount	Percentage
1	Administratively approved on July 22, 2020 (temporary road access)	\$4,291.84	1.11 %
2	Submitted for Board approval (temporary road removal/grading, bridge fencing for safety)	\$15,375.37	3.99%
TOTAL		\$19,667.21	5.10%

The construction was complete on August 21, 2020.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The fiscal year 2020-21 budget includes \$360,000 carryover to complete the DLG Bridge Replacement. These funds are sufficient to complete the project, including the change orders.

Attachment: Change Order No. 2

LEONIDA BUILDERS INC.

15821 Live Oak Springs Canyon Rd
 Santa Clarita, CA 91387
 Licensed and Insured

TEL: (909)275-3354

FAX: (951)566-4022

CHANGE ORDER

DIR NO: 1000025666
 LICENSE NO. 896772
 Classifications: A, B, & C-8

PROJECT NAME | **Casitas Municipal Water District**
 OWNER | **De La Garrigue Bridge Replacement**

CHANGE ORDER NO. | **CMWD-02.1 REV**
 DATE | **10/21/2020**

Item No.	Task	General Contractor					Subcontractor					Equipment				
		Description	QTY	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Description	QTY	Units	Unit Price	Total	Equipment	QTY	Unit	Rate	Total
1	Labor Rates for Fence Installation	Driver (10 Wheel Dump Truck)	33	hrs	\$ 27.82	\$ 918.06					\$ -	Generator	13	HRS	\$ 14.86	\$ 193.18
2	Labor Rates for Fence Installation	Labor Group 3	81	hrs	\$ 92.15	\$ 7,464.15					\$ -	10 Wheel Dump truck	29	HRS	\$ 90.06	\$ 2,611.74
4	Fencing material for Fence Installation	Fencing, post, rails, barb wire, misc parts	1	LS	\$ 1,939.78	\$ 1,939.78					\$ -	SkyJack SJ45T Zoom Boom	8	HRS	\$ 79.24	\$ 633.92
5	Traffic control for Fence Installation	Barricades, signs and cones	1	LS	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00					\$ -	Temporary Toilets	1	LS	\$ 156.06	\$ 156.06
	Lodging for Fence Installation	Per-Diem	12	LS	\$ 180.00	\$ 2,160.00					\$ -	Fuel	1	LS	\$ 764.00	\$ 764.00
	Food and Travel for Fence Installation	Per-Diem	16	LS	\$ 66.00	\$ 1,056.00					\$ -	Slyjack Delivery and removal	1	LS	\$ 275.00	\$ 275.00
6	Credit for Fence Installation	Labor Group 3	-32	hrs	\$ 92.15	\$ (2,948.80)					\$ -	Misc tools (small tools)	1	LS	\$ 340.00	\$ 340.00
7	Labor Rates for removal of Temp road	Driver (10 Wheel Dump Truck)	5	hrs	\$ 27.82	\$ 139.10					\$ -	Excavator CAT 308	5	Hrs	\$ 67.98	\$ 339.90
8	Labor Rates for removal of Temp road	Operator Group 4	5	hrs	\$ 92.15	\$ 460.75					\$ -					\$ -
9	Labor Rates for removal of Temp road	Labor Group 1	6	hrs	\$ 69.14	\$ 414.84					\$ -					\$ -
10	Food and Travel for removal of temp road	Per Diem	4	LS	\$ 180.00	\$ 720.00					\$ -					\$ -
11	Lodge for removal of temp road	Per Diem	4	LS	\$ 66.00	\$ 264.00					\$ -					\$ -
12						\$ -					\$ -					\$ -
13						\$ -					\$ -					\$ -
14						\$ -					\$ -					\$ -
15						\$ -					\$ -					\$ -
ADDITIONAL WORKING DAYS: 5 Additional working days		General Contractor Total			\$8,537.88	\$ 12,737.88	Subcontractor Total				\$ -	Equipment Total				\$ 5,313.80
		11% Markup - P&O and Bond			\$939.17	\$ 1,101.17	11% Markup - P&O and Bond				\$ -	11% Markup - P&O and Bond				\$ 584.52
		GC Subtotal			\$9,477.05	\$ 14,139.05	Subcontractor Subtotal				\$ -	Equipment Subtotal				\$ 5,898.32
Notes: Combined original change orders no. CMWD- 2 rev and CMWD-3. T & M to furnish and install the fence across the bridge and T & M for temporary road removal.												General Contractor Subtotal	\$	\$9,477.05	14,139.05	
Exclusions: Plans , permits, inspections.												Subcontractor Contractor Subtotal	\$		-	
												Equipment Subtotal	\$		5,898.32	
X												Total	\$	\$15,375.37	20,037.36	
Date Approved:																

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM: MICHAEL FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER
SUBJECT: ADOPT ADDENDUM NO. 2 TO FINAL MITIGATED NEGATIVE
DECLARATION FOR THE OJAI WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT
DATE: 12/09/2020

RECOMMENDATION:

The Board of Directors adopt Addendum No. 2 to the Final Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) for the Ojai Water System (OWS) Improvements Project.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION:

The Board of Directors adopted the Initial Study and Final MND for the Ojai Water System (OWS) Improvements on April 24, 2019, which addressed the proposed OWS improvements in one comprehensive document in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Addendum No. 1 was adopted by the Board in March 2020. Since then, three additional items were added to OWS improvements: 1) an additional pipeline connection near the intersection of Foothill Road and West Aliso Street/Bristol Road, 2) an additional pipeline connection at the intersection of Del Norte and Cuyama Road and 3) the Arbolada Tank has experienced significant leakage which may necessitate tank demolition and replacement.

Addendum No. 2 to the Final MND (attached) evaluated these projects and determined no new or substantially more severe effects would occur and no new mitigation measures are necessary. The original mitigation measures from the Final MND will be incorporated into these projects.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact related to adopting Addendum No. 2 to the MND.

Attachments: Addendum No. 2 to the Final Mitigated Negative Declaration, prepared by Rincon Consultants, December 2020



Ojai Water System Improvements Project

Second Addendum to the Final Mitigated Negative Declaration



prepared by
Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Avenue
Oak View, California 93022
Contact: Julia Aranda

prepared with the assistance of

Rincon Consultants, Inc.
180 North Ashwood Avenue
Ventura, California 93003

December 2020



RINCON CONSULTANTS, INC.

Environmental Scientists | Planners | Engineers

rinconconsultants.com

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Project Description	3
2.1	Project Location	3
2.2	Purpose of the Project	3
2.3	Project Description from the 2019 Final IS-MND	3
2.3.1	Pipeline Construction	3
2.3.2	Tank Construction.....	9
2.3.3	Well Construction	10
2.3.4	Booster Pump Construction	11
2.3.5	Construction Activities, Staging, and Timing	12
2.4	Changes to the Project Description Evaluated in First Addendum.....	12
2.5	Changes to the Project Description Evaluated in Second Addendum.....	12
3	Decision not to Prepare Subsequent MND.....	15
4	Environmental Checklist and Impacts of Modified Ojai Water System Improvements Project..	17
4.1	Aesthetics	19
4.2	Agriculture and Forestry Resources	23
4.3	Air Quality.....	25
4.4	Biological Resources	29
4.5	Cultural Resources	33
4.6	Energy	35
4.7	Geology and Soils.....	37
4.8	Greenhouse Gas Emissions.....	41
4.9	Hazards and Hazardous Materials	43
4.10	Hydrology and Water Quality.....	47
4.11	Land Use and Planning.....	51
4.12	Mineral Resources	53
4.13	Noise	55
4.14	Population and Housing.....	57
4.15	Public Services	59
4.16	Recreation.....	61
4.17	Transportation	63
4.18	Tribal Cultural Resources.....	65
4.19	Utilities and Service Systems	67
4.20	Wildfire	71
4.21	Mandatory Findings of Significance.....	75

5 Conclusion..... 77

6 References and Preparers..... 79

 6.1 References 79

 6.2 List of Preparers 79

Figures

Figure 1 Regional Location Map4

Figure 2 Location of the Project as Described in the 2019 Final IS-MND5

Figure 3 Location of Additional Pipeline Segments Incorporated in First Addendum6

Figure 4 Location of New Connections and Arbolada Tank Replacement Proposed in Second
Addendum7

1 Introduction

This document is an Addendum to the Ojai Water System Improvements Project Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND; State Clearinghouse No. 2019039083).

In accordance with Section 15164 of the State CEQA Guidelines, a lead agency shall prepare an Addendum to an MND if some changes or additions are necessary which will not have significant new impacts or substantially increase previously identified significant impacts. Specifically, the CEQA Guidelines state:

- An addendum to an adopted MND may be prepared if only minor technical changes or additions are necessary or none of the conditions described in Section 15162 calling for the preparation of a subsequent MND have occurred (Section 15164[b])
- An addendum need not be circulated for public review but can be included in or attached to the final environmental impact report (EIR) or adopted MND (Section 15164[c])
- The decision-making body shall consider the addendum with the final EIR or adopted MND prior to making a decision on the project (Section 15164[d])

This Addendum has been prepared in accordance with relevant provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) of 1970 (as amended) and the State CEQA Guidelines.

According to Section 15164 of the State CEQA Guidelines, an addendum to an adopted MND is the appropriate environmental document in instances when “only minor technical changes or additions are necessary” and when the new information does not involve new significant environmental effects beyond those identified in the previous EIR.

The Initial Study (IS)-MND for the Ojai Water System Improvements Project was adopted in April 2019 (2019 Final IS-MND). An Addendum to the IS-MND (First Addendum) was adopted in March 2020 to incorporate replacement of approximately 3,615 feet (or 0.7 mile) of additional existing potable water pipeline in the city of Ojai and unincorporated Ventura County. The original project and modifications analyzed in the First Addendum are hereafter referred to as the “approved project.” This Addendum (Second Addendum) has been prepared to incorporate the addition of two new potable water pipeline connections and replacement of the existing Arbolada storage tank (modified project).

This Addendum describes the details of the modified project as described in the 2019 Final IS-MND and the First Addendum and compares impacts resulting from the proposed modifications to those identified in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

The general purpose of the approved project and additional modifications is to improve fire flow and replace aging water infrastructure, not to increase capacity for additional customers.

This page intentionally left blank.

2 Project Description

This section describes the project location, the purpose of the project, the project description from the 2019 Final IS-MND, changes to the project description adopted in the First Addendum, and changes to the project description evaluated in this Second Addendum.

2.1 Project Location

The project location includes the potable water distribution system service area for the city of Ojai in western Ventura County. This system also serves unincorporated areas north and south of the city of Ojai and a small portion of the unincorporated Meiners Oaks community, west of Ojai. Ojai is approximately 15 miles inland from the city of Ventura and is bounded generally by San Antonio Creek to the east and south, State Route (SR) 33 to the west, and the Topatopa Mountains to the north. Figure 1 shows the regional location of the Ojai system service area. Figure 2 shows the location of the project components described in the adopted 2019 Final IS-MND. Figure 3 shows the location of the additional project components proposed and adopted in the First Addendum. Figure 4 shows the location of additional project components proposed in this Second Addendum.

2.2 Purpose of the Project

The Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD) finalized a Condition Based Assessment (CBA) and updated the Water Master Plan (WMP) for the Ojai system in November 2018. The CBA and WMP identified a prioritized list of improvements to the Ojai system necessary to meet existing potable water demand and existing and projected fire flow demands for continued reliable water service. The WMP recommended projects to correct existing and anticipated future deficiencies in the Ojai system. Several of these projects include pipeline replacement, storage tank rehabilitation, well improvements, potential well construction, and booster pump rehabilitation and upgrades.

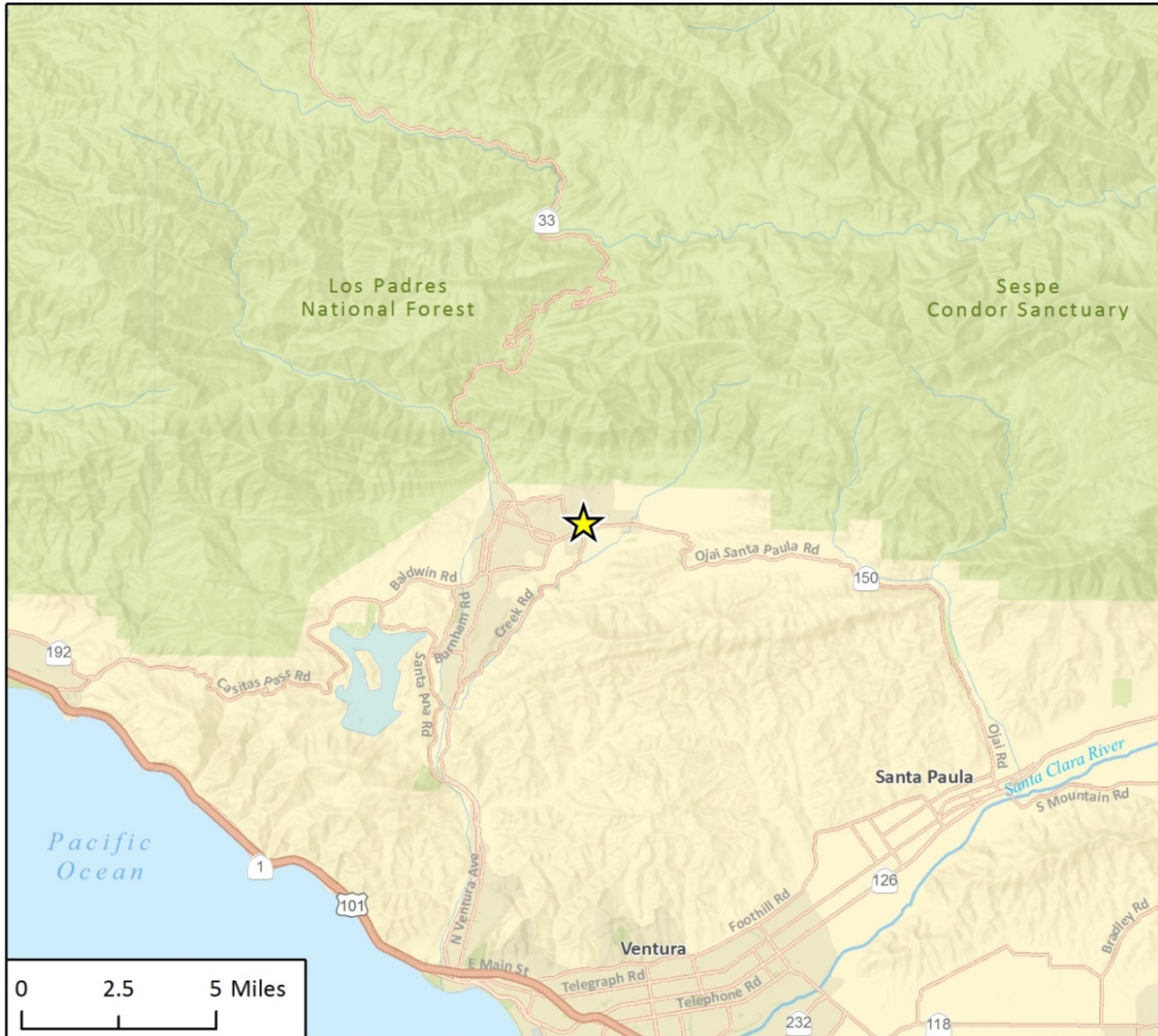
The project consists of recommended construction included in the Capital Improvement Plan and will result in improved water system function, improved fire flow, and replacement of aging infrastructure and pipelines. The project will replace undersized pipelines and associated infrastructure or infrastructure approaching the end of service utility. The project will not increase pipeline capacity to serve additional customers.

2.3 Project Description from the 2019 Final IS-MND

2.3.1 Pipeline Construction

The project will replace approximately 42,000 linear feet (LF) of potable water pipeline in public rights-of-way in the city of Ojai and surrounding unincorporated areas of Ventura County (Figure 2). The majority of the pipeline replacement will be in Ojai, with approximately 0.5 mile of pipeline repairs and replacement extending into unincorporated Ventura County. The new pipeline will only replace and rehabilitate existing infrastructure to ensure effective use. The project will not expand the water system network and will only increase service distribution capacity to improve fire flow. Most of the pipeline repairs and replacement will occur in the Main Zone, one of six pressure zones

Figure 1 Regional Location Map



Imagery provided by Esri and its licensors © 2018.

★ Project Location

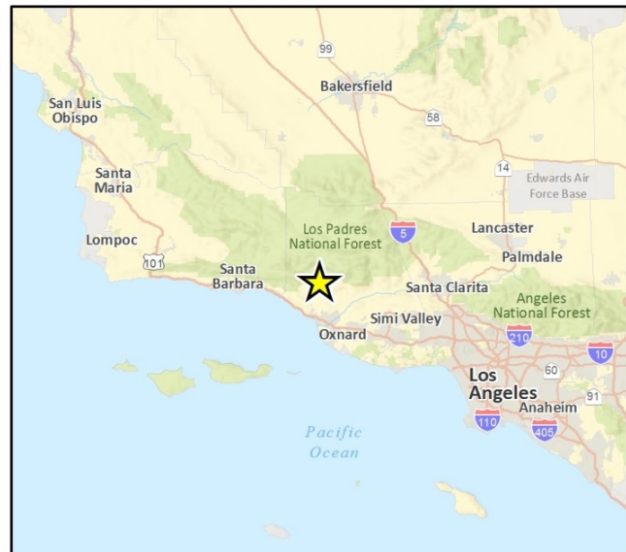


Fig 1 Regional Location

Figure 2 Location of the Project as Described in the 2019 Final IS-MND

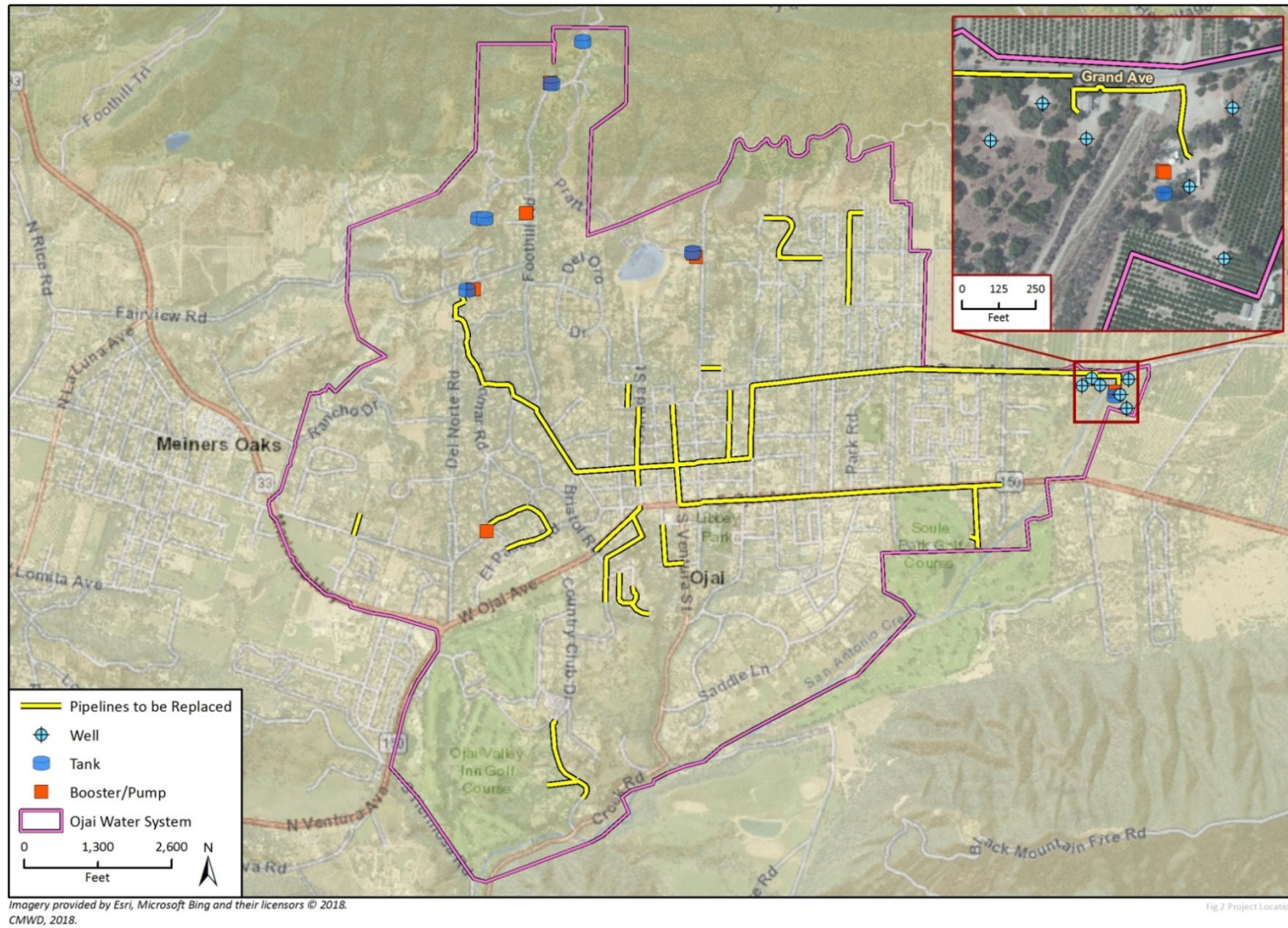
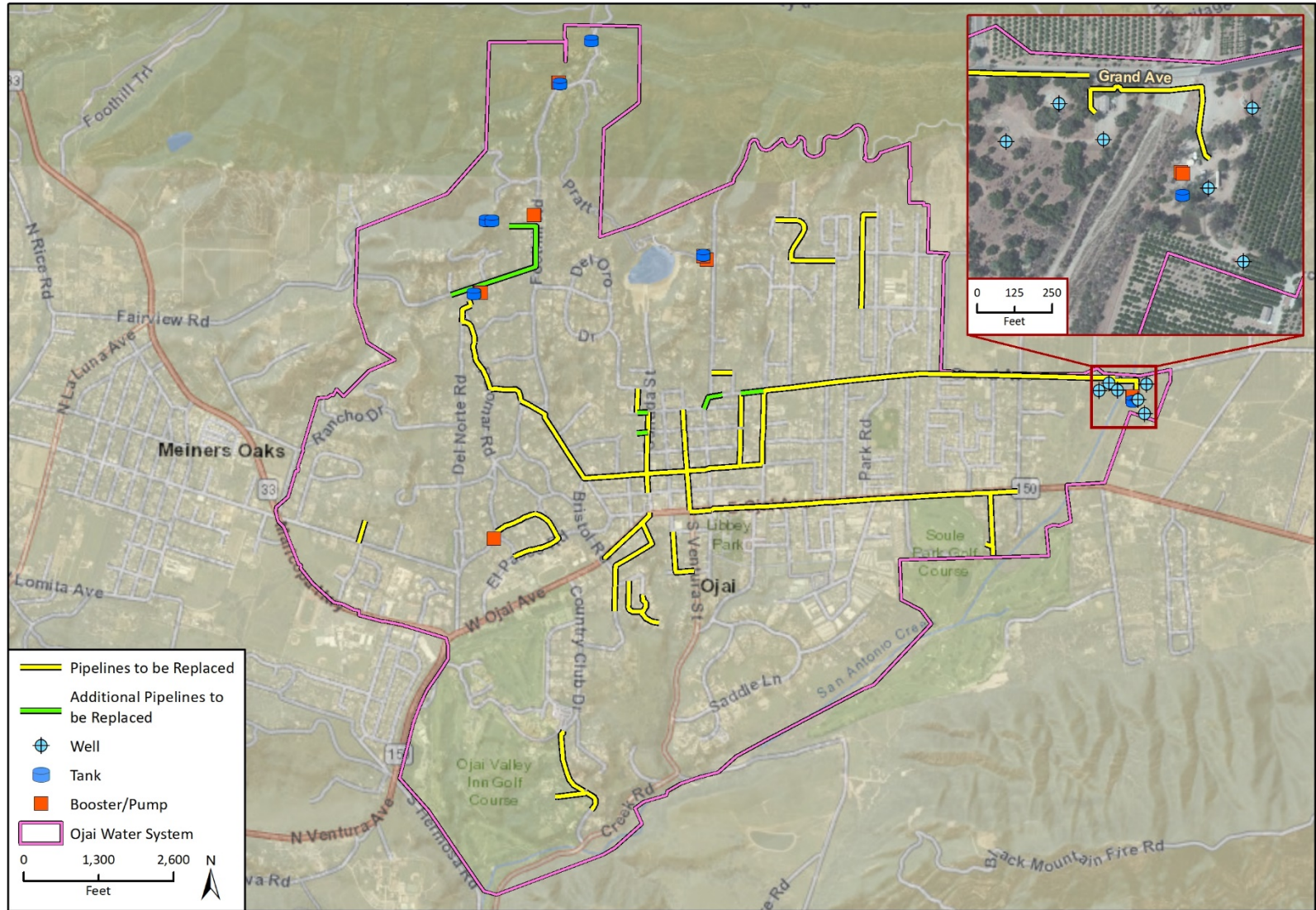


Fig 2 Project Location

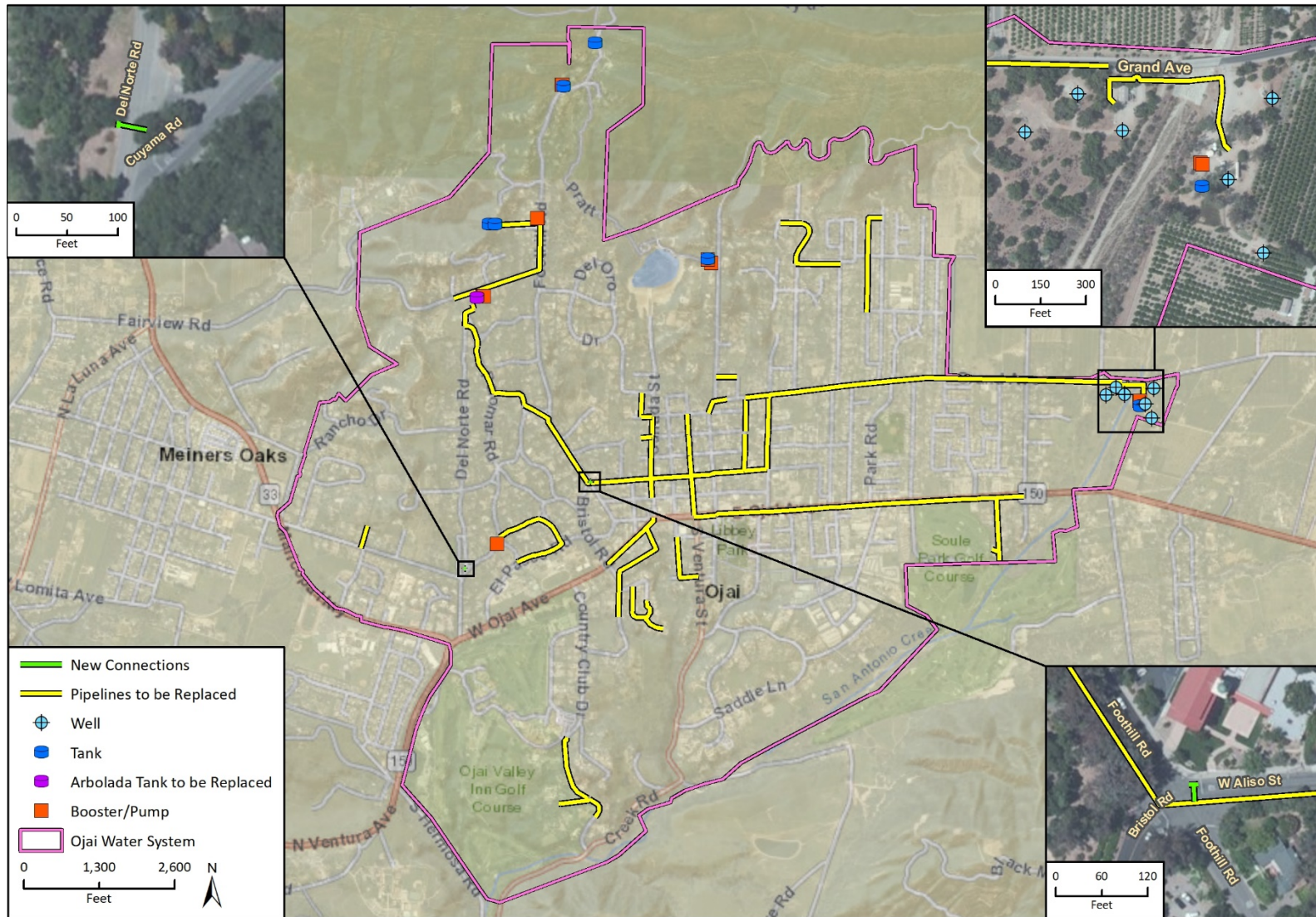
Figure 3 Location of Additional Pipeline Segments Addressed in First Addendum



Imagery provided by Esri, Microsoft Bing and their licensors © 2020.
 CMWD, 2018.

Fig 2 Project Location

Figure 4 Location of New Connections and Arbolada Tank Replacement Proposed in the Modified Project



Imagery provided by Esri, Microsoft Bing and their licensors © 2020. CMWD, 2018.

Fig 2 Project Location

for the Ojai system. The following streets contain pipelines needing improvements due to age, leaks, and condition decay.

1. Grand Avenue (from Montgomery Street to near San Antonio Creek)
2. Aliso Street (from Foothill Road to Montgomery Street)
3. Foothill Road (from El Toro Road to Aliso Street)
4. Palomar Road (from northern terminus to El Camino Road)
5. Montgomery Street (from Aliso Street to Grand Avenue)
6. Del Norte Road (below Arbolada Reservoir)
7. Emily Street (from East Summer Street to Raymond Street)
8. Ventura Street (from Ojai Avenue to Summer Street)

The following streets contain pipelines needing replacement for fire flow improvements.

1. Cuyama Road (from Sierra Road to El Paseo Road)
2. El Paseo Road (from Sierra Road to Cuyama Road)
3. Topa Drive (from Ojai Avenue to San Antonio Street)
4. San Antonio Street (from Topa Drive to unnamed drive at 411 San Antonio Street)
5. Crestview Drive (from Santa Ana Street to approximately 300 feet south of Santa Ana Street – eastern intersection)
6. Canada Street (from Matilija Street to Summer Street)
7. Sunset Place (from Mountain View Avenue to Grandview Avenue)
8. Country Club Drive (from Ojai Valley Inn and Spa to approximately 400 feet south of Oak Drive)
9. West and East Ojai Avenue (from Bristol Road/San Antonio Street to El Paseo Road; from Ventura Street to Oak Glen Avenue)
10. Lion Street (from Aliso Street to Grand Avenue)
11. Pleasant Avenue (from Drown Avenue to Daly Road)
12. Daly Road (from Pleasant Avenue to Montgomery Street)
13. Verano Drive (from Cuyama Road to terminus)
14. Park Avenue (from Signal Street to Olive Street)
15. Blanche Street (from West Topa Street to Santa Ana Street)
16. Santa Ana Street (from Blanche Street to Ventura Street)
17. Fairway Lane (from Ojai Avenue to terminus)

Typically, pipeline replacement will be completed using open-cut trenching. In the event trenchless methods are required, construction may include pipe bursting, jack and bore, and horizontal directional drilling if preliminary designs show utility conflicts, significant traffic control requirements, or other issues with the potential to interfere with trenching activities. Pipelines will typically be eight to twelve inches in diameter and require a three-foot wide trench in which to work and place the pipe. Trenches will be no more than five feet deep, unless there is a need to cross another utility. In this case, the trench depth will depend on the depth and required clearance (generally, at least one foot) between the pipeline and the other utility line.

Typical open-cut pipeline construction will be accomplished at 200 to 300 feet per-day. This includes trenching, installing the pipe, backfilling, and temporary plating. Backfill material around pipelines will be compacted sand and/or sand-cement slurry. Material will be placed at least four inches under the pipe, six inches on each side, and one foot above the pipe. The total volume of backfill required is dependent on the length of the pipeline. Generally, every linear foot of pipeline requires 0.11 cubic feet of sand (1,000 feet of pipeline requires 110 cubic feet of sand). Assuming two feet of cover over the sand backfill, earth backfill requires approximately 0.22 cubic feet of backfill per linear foot of pipeline. Paving materials will make up the remaining one-foot of trench backfill.

Final paving will be performed once the entire pipeline segment is installed. Paving will progress at the rate of approximately 1,000 square feet per day. Pipeline construction using open-cut method requires the use of an excavator, wheeled loader, dump truck, and vibrating compactor. Trenchless pipeline construction uses specialized equipment depending on the method used. Paving after the pipeline is installed will require a wheeled loader, paving machine, and roller.

Materials required for pipeline construction include pipe, fittings and appurtenances, sand, cement slurry, and natural earth material for backfill, and paving materials. All materials will be delivered to the staging areas—CMWD wellfield and tank sites—for each project at the beginning of construction and materials needed for the day's work will be taken from the staging area to the work site. The number of venter or material delivery trips will depend on the size of the specific project. It is estimated for each 1,000 feet of pipeline construction, five material deliveries per day will occur.

2.3.2 Tank Construction

In addition to pipeline improvements, the project will also involve rehabilitating two water storage tanks at the Heidelberger and San Antonio Forebay facilities, demolition of two tanks in the Running Ridge Zone and one in the Signal Zone, and construction of a new tank in the Signal Zone. Figure 2 shows the locations of these water storage tanks. Several options to address the poor condition of both Running Ridge water storage tanks were evaluated and considered, including: abandonment of the existing tanks and construction of a new tank in a different location; conversion of this pressure zone to a pumped zone; or use of an existing CMWD tank close to the same elevation. The recommended project includes connecting the Running Ridge zone to an existing CMWD reservoir; constructing a new flow meter and control valve assembly; constructing a new sodium hypochlorite feed system; and demolishing the Running Ridge Tanks. A similar evaluation was conducted to determine the best course of action to address the poor condition of the Signal Zone water storage tank. Options considered included adding storage at the same site, construction of a water storage tank at a new site, or making use of existing CMWD storage in the overall system. The recommended project includes: constructing a new tank in the Signal Zone; constructing a new flow meter and control valve assembly; constructing a new sodium hypochlorite feed system; constructing a new booster pump station at a lower elevation; and demolishing the existing Signal Tank and booster pump station.

Tank construction will require over-excavation to create a suitable pad for the tank and depends on the underlying soil conditions. No more than five feet of over-excavation is anticipated, to be confirmed with geotechnical investigation during the project design phase. The diameter of the excavation depends on the size of the tank. Tank piping will be installed underground, with trench depth expected to be less than five feet. Tank construction will require an excavator, wheeled loader, dump truck, crane, water truck, and vibrating compactor. Pipe, fittings and appurtenances, sand for tank bedding, steel tank plates, electrical equipment, concrete for the tank foundation and drainage improvements, and asphalt paving materials will be required for tank construction.

Materials will be delivered in phases as needed for construction. An estimated ten material deliveries will occur per day during construction.

The duration of construction will depend on the size of the tank and the site conditions. Assuming an undeveloped parcel, site mobilization and clearing will take approximately four weeks. Excavation and grading will last approximately eight weeks. Underground pipeline construction will take approximately eight weeks. Tank erection, including coating, will require approximately eight weeks. Electrical and instrumentation will last approximately four weeks. Site improvements, such as paving and drainage, will take approximately four weeks, and final testing and acceptance will take an additional approximately four weeks. The total time required for tank construction and testing will be approximately 40 weeks.

Tank rehabilitation may include interior and exterior recoating of the tank, replacing ladders and fall protection equipment, installing cathodic protection, and installing seismic anchors. The tank will have to be empty to facilitate the work. Providing water to customers affected by the temporary loss of tank storage during rehabilitation includes installation of temporary storage tanks and piping. Construction equipment will typically include work trucks, sand blasting equipment if the existing coating is to be removed, spray equipment for coating application, and pile driving equipment for seismic anchors. Depending on the size of the tank, rehabilitation may take two to three months per tank. Tank rehabilitation usually occurs during the winter when water demands are low.

Demolition of bolted steel tanks includes removal of the roof, then the bolts holding each wall panel in place, followed by removal of the panels from the top down. Scaffolding will be used to support workers and a crane will be used to remove each panel. The panels may be cut into smaller sections to facilitate removal from the site. Aboveground piping will be removed. The concrete foundation, if removed, will be broken up using a jackhammer. Below-grade piping will be severed and abandoned in place. Depending on the size of the tank, demolition will occur over approximately one to two months.

2.3.3 Well Construction

The project will also rehabilitate or replace six existing wells in the Ojai system. These wells are the San Antonio #3 Well, San Antonio #4 Well, Gorham Well, Mutual Well #4, Mutual Well #5, and Mutual Well #6. Figure 2 shows the location of these wells. CMWD is also considering constructing a new well at the Grand Avenue pump plant site to improve production capacity. Improvements to the existing wells will occur in the form of chemical and/or mechanical rehabilitation or well replacement. CMWD identified these wells for rehabilitation or replacement based on design capacity versus 2017 observed capacity at each well. The intent of the project is to restore the design capacity of the wells either through rehabilitation or replacement of the existing wells or installation of a new well. Aging, inefficient wells threaten supply reliability throughout the Ojai system. Well rehabilitation and installation will improve supply reliability as opposed to increasing groundwater supplies through withdrawals from the Ojai Valley Basin.

Well drilling will be performed using the mud rotary method with a conventional truck-mounted drill rig. Support equipment for construction will include a flatbed truck, water truck, skip loader, crew truck, generator, and lights. Materials required for well drilling will include drill mud, steel casing and screen, sand for the annular space, and a grout seal. All materials will be delivered and stored at the well site at the beginning of construction. An estimated five material deliveries will occur per day.

Well construction scheduling and duration will depend on the depth of the well. Assuming a new well at the San Antonio site, Mutual site, or an undeveloped parcel, site mobilization and clearing will take approximately four weeks. Well drilling work will be conducted in continuous shifts (24 hours per day, seven days per week) until the desired depth is reached. Well drilling will take approximately three weeks. Other work includes electrical service and pump installation, which will be completed in approximately two weeks. Well construction will last approximately nine weeks.

2.3.4 Booster Pump Construction

Several booster pump stations throughout the system have been identified for improvements, rehabilitation, and upgrades. The CBA and WMP recommends the addition of a fire pump at the Heidelberger Booster Pump Station and the evaluation of the Signal and Running Ridge zones for improvements at the Signal and/or Arbolada (formerly Fairview) and Heidelberger Booster pump stations. The project will replace booster pumps at the Heidelberger pump station and add a fire pump to provide a fire protection zone. Rehabilitation efforts have also been identified for the San Antonio pump station. Based on an engineering evaluation, the project will also involve demolition of the existing Signal Booster Pump Station and construction of a new booster pump station at a lower elevation. Demolition and reconstruction of the Arbolada pump station will also occur, with the existing pump station replaced by a new pump station with pumps serving the Running Ridge and Heidelberger Zones. The existing Valley View pump station will be abandoned.

CMWD identified stations for upgrades and rehabilitation based on their design capacity versus the 2017 observed capacity. The project will restore the design capacity of the pump stations through rehabilitation of the existing pumps to reliably meet existing system demand.

Demolition of a pump station includes removal of pumps, motors, and electrical and other above-grade equipment. Above-grade piping will be removed to approximately three feet below grade and remaining below-grade piping will be abandoned in place. The site will then be graded to a uniform grade. Typical construction equipment will include a crane to remove pumps, motors, and large electrical equipment, such as a backhoe to excavate pipe, a grader to restore the site, and typical work trucks for construction workers. Pump station demolition will take one to two months.

Construction of a new pump station includes site grading, underground and aboveground piping, concrete pads for pumps, piping, and electrical equipment, electrical service from Southern California Edison, installation of pumps, motors and electrical equipment, minor site improvements such as fencing and awnings over equipment, and start-up and testing. Typical construction equipment includes an excavator, grader, crane, and standard work trucks. Depending on the size, pump station construction may take two to three months per station.

Typical pump station rehabilitation includes replacement of pumps nearing the end of their useful life or which have lost efficiency, replacing electrical equipment, upgrading lighting fixtures, recoating aboveground piping, seismic anchoring, and minor site improvements such as fencing. Construction equipment includes work trucks and a crane to install pumps and/or electrical cabinets. Overall pump station rehabilitation will take approximately one to two months per site.

2.3.5 Construction Activities, Staging, and Timing

A majority of project construction activities will occur during normal CMWD working hours, from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Well drilling will occur 24 hours per day until the proper well depth is reached. Pipeline construction in Ojai Avenue will be subject to an encroachment permit from the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), which will limit construction activities to either 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. or night hours. Other special circumstances, such as emergency repairs, may also require an alternative construction schedule for certain project components.

CMWD will use the wellfield sites and tank sites for material and equipment storage throughout the duration of the construction period. For pipeline construction, contractor employees will likely park on public streets where it is allowed. For construction at tanks and wells, the contractor and employees will park on site. Approximately ten roundtrips will occur per day for pipeline, tank, and well construction.

Pipeline construction will progress at the rate of approximately 200 to 300 feet of pipeline per day. Full street closures during this work will not be necessary, as the trench should be on one side of the street, in the public right-of-way. Traffic control will be set up to allow one travel lane with flagmen to the greatest extent possible during construction.

2.4 Changes to the Project Description Evaluated in First Addendum

After adoption of the 2019 Final IS-MND by CMWD's Board of Directors on April 24, 2019 and approval of the project, approximately 3,615 feet (or 0.7 mile) of additional existing potable water pipeline replacements were added to the proposed project. These additional pipeline segment replacements were evaluated in the First Addendum, which was prepared and adopted in March 2020. The additional pipeline segments will be replaced in public rights-of-way in the city of Ojai and surrounding unincorporated areas of Ventura County (Figure 3). Specifically, the proposed pipeline replacements evaluated in the First Addendum will be located along Eucalyptus Street, Summer Street, Grand Avenue, and at the Grand Avenue/Signal Street intersection in Ojai, and along Fairview Road, Foothill Road, and an adjacent private driveway in unincorporated Ventura County. As detailed in the First Addendum, construction of the additional pipeline replacements will be conducted using the same methods as described for the project approved in April 2019 and completed in approximately 12 to 18 working days.

2.5 Changes to the Project Description Evaluated in Second Addendum

Since adoption of the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum, additional infrastructure improvements have been proposed to be added to the proposed project. These additional improvements include two new pipeline connections and replacement of the existing Arbolada Tank.

New Pipeline Connections

The proposed modifications evaluated in this Second Addendum include two new connections to the existing Matilija conduit pipeline. One connection, located near the intersection of Foothill Road

and West Aliso Street/Bristol Road in Ojai, would involve installation of a valve and tee along an existing 12-inch water pipeline and approximately 30 feet of 12-inch polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe. The new 12-inch pipeline will connect to an existing 14-inch line via a new tapping sleeve.

A second connection would be located near the intersection of Cuyama Road and Del Norte Road in Ojai. This connection would involve installation of a valve and tee along an existing 8-inch water pipeline and approximately 20 feet of 8-inch PVC pipe. The new 8-inch pipeline will connect to an existing 18-inch line via a new tapping sleeve within Del Norte Road.

Like the original project, the additional pipeline connections would be constructed in public rights-of-way in the city of Ojai and surrounding unincorporated areas of Ventura County (Figure 4). New pipeline connections would be installed via open-trench construction using the same methods as described for the project approved in April 2019. Based on the length of pipeline to be installed, it is anticipated that each connection would be constructed in 1 to 2 working days.

Arbolada Tank Replacement

In addition to the new connections described above, the proposed modifications evaluated in this Second Addendum include demolition and replacement of the existing Arbolada Tank. The 2019 Final IS-MND considered potential construction at the Arbolada Tank site, specifically construction of a new tank at the site. However, demolition and replacement of the existing Arbolada Tank was not considered in the 2019 Final IS-MND or First Addendum and, therefore, is evaluated as a proposed modification in this Second Addendum.

The Arbolada Tank has experienced significant leaking and must be replaced. The one million-gallon, partially-buried, concrete tank would be demolished and replaced with either a partially-buried concrete tank or an above-grade welded steel tank. To provide storage during demolition/construction, a piping connection would be made to the CMWD system's Fairview Tank, with approximately 60 feet of 8-inch piping. The new tank may require a larger footprint than the existing tank, as the diameter and/or height may have to increase to allow freeboard for seismic purposes; however, no additional land acquisition is anticipated.

Construction of the new tank would include grading to bedrock, installation of a concrete foundation, drainage structures, buried and above-grade piping, and construction of the tank. A partially-buried concrete tank would include reinforcing steel and poured-in-place concrete for the walls and roof. A welded steel tank would be delivered to the site in panels which are welded together. Construction duration would be similar to that described for tank construction in the 2019 Final IS-MND and in Section 2.3.2, *Tank Construction*, above, including approximately one to two months for tank demolition and approximately 40 weeks for tank construction and testing.

The general purpose of the approved project is to improve fire flow and replace aging water mains. Neither the approved project addressed in the 2019 Final IS-MND nor the proposed modifications addressed in the First Addendum or this Addendum would increase water system capacity to serve additional customers.

This page intentionally left blank.

3 Decision not to Prepare Subsequent MND

As outlined in Section 15164 (Addendum to an EIR or Negative Declaration) of the State CEQA Guidelines, a lead agency shall prepare an Addendum to a previously adopted MND if some changes or additions are necessary but none of the conditions described in State CEQA Guidelines Section 15162 calling for preparation of a subsequent MND have occurred.

As supported by the following analysis, the proposed modifications would have no new significant environmental effects beyond those identified in the 2019 Final IS-MND. None of the conditions described in State CEQA Guidelines Section 15162 calling for preparation of a subsequent MND have occurred or would occur as a result of the proposed modifications. Therefore, this Addendum to the 2019 Final IS-MND is consistent with CEQA, and this Addendum is the appropriate level of environmental documentation to comply with CEQA. This Addendum will be considered by the decision-making body, the CMWD Board of Directors, along with the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum prior to making a decision on the modified project, as required by Section 15164 of the State CEQA Guidelines.

This page intentionally left blank.

4 Environmental Checklist and Impacts of Modified Ojai Water System Improvements Project

This Addendum evaluates potential environmental impacts which could result from the modified project. The existing environmental conditions at the project site are substantially the same under present conditions as described in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum; the analysis below provides updates where necessary to characterize potential impacts.

Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines provides a checklist of environmental issue areas which are suggested as the issue areas which should be assessed in CEQA analyses. The 2019 Final IS-MND addressed all 21 suggested environmental issue areas included in the latest version of Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines. To provide a thorough and conservative analysis of potential impacts associated with the project, this Second Addendum addresses the same environmental checklist questions as the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum, as listed below.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Aesthetics | 12. Mineral Resources |
| 2. Agriculture and Forestry | 13. Noise |
| 3. Air Quality | 14. Population/Housing |
| 4. Biological Resources | 15. Public Services |
| 5. Cultural Resources | 16. Recreation |
| 6. Energy | 17. Transportation |
| 7. Geology/Soils | 18. Tribal Cultural Resources |
| 8. Greenhouse Gas Emissions | 19. Utilities/Service Systems |
| 9. Hazards & Hazardous Materials | 20. Wildfire |
| 10. Hydrology/Water Quality | 21. Mandatory Findings of Significance |
| 11. Land Use/Planning | |

Potential environmental impacts of the modified project are analyzed to determine whether impacts are consistent with the impact analyses provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND, and whether additional mitigation measures are required to minimize or avoid potential impacts.

This page intentionally left blank.

4.1 Aesthetics

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Substantially damage scenic resources, including but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	No	No	No	N/A
c. In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from a publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?	No	No	No	N/A
d. Create a new source of substantial light or glare that would adversely affect daytime or nighttime views in the area?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?*
- b. *Would the project substantially damage scenic resources, including but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?*
- c. *Would the project, in non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from a publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined scenic vistas and scenic resources impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant without mitigation.

Visual conditions in and around the modified project site have not changed since the analysis included in the 2019 Final IS-MND. Similarly, no new scenic vistas or scenic highways have been designated in the city or in the County's Ojai Valley Area Plan since the preparation of the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Similar to the approved project pipeline replacements, construction of the newly added pipeline connections may temporarily obstruct or degrade scenic vistas for residents and motorists in the project site vicinity and temporarily alter the scenic quality or visual character of the project area, but this change would end once project construction is complete and the project site is restored to pre-construction conditions. Following construction, the additional pipeline connections would not be visible and construction equipment would be removed.

The proposed modifications also include demolition and replacement of the existing Arbolada Tank. Generally, this would not be expected to result in a substantial aesthetic impact, as it would replace an existing tank with a similarly-sized tank at the same location. While tank footprint and/or height may increase to allow freeboard for seismic purposes, such changes would not be of a magnitude to substantially increase the visibility of the tank or obstruct views of surrounding ridgelines or other scenic vistas. The replacement tank would be similar in size, massing, and appearance to other existing tanks and potable water infrastructure in the project area and would not substantially alter the scenic quality or visual character.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to scenic vistas or scenic resources and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

d. Would the project create a new source of substantial light or glare that would adversely affect daytime or nighttime views in the area?

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined light and glare impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant without mitigation.

Light and glare conditions on and adjacent to the project site have not changed from the existing conditions described in the 2019 Final IS-MND. Similar to the approved project, the new pipeline connections or Arbolada Tank replacement may result in light and glare during construction due to the presence of construction vehicles and equipment. Construction would occur primarily during the daytime hours, though late afternoon activities during the winter could require the use of lighting. Construction activities requiring lighting would be temporary, lasting no more than a few days at the proposed new pipeline connection sites. Construction at the Arbolada Tank site would occur over several months. However, any construction lighting, if used, would be shielded to minimize impacts to any nearby receptors. As such, light and glare from occasional nighttime construction activities would not disturb sensitive receptors substantially.

Upon completion of construction, the new pipeline connections would be located underground and would not involve operational lighting. Reconstruction of the Arbolada Tank may involve upgrading lighting fixtures. However, such improvements would be similar to existing infrastructure during operation, and additional lighting beyond what is currently provided for the existing tank is not proposed.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to light and glare and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur related to aesthetics, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

(Same as adopted 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.2 Agriculture and Forestry Resources

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract?	No	No	No	N/A
c. Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)); timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526); or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))?	No	No	No	N/A
d. Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	No	No	No	N/A
e. Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?*
- b. *Would the project conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract?*
- c. *Would the project conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)); timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526); or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))?*
- d. *Would the project result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?*
- e. *Would the project involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined no agricultural and forestry resources impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would occur.

The locations of the new pipeline connections and the Arbolada Tank site are not on land currently in agricultural production and do not contain Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, and Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), or land with a Williamson Act contract (California Department of Conservation 2016). No portion of the modified project site is located on forest land or timber land (City of Ojai 1997).

Due to the absence of agricultural land on the modified project site or surrounding area, the modified project would not involve changes to the existing environment which could result in a new or substantially more severe impact related to conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural uses. Therefore, similar to the approved project analyzed in the 2019 Final IS-MND, the modified project would result in no impact to agriculture and forestry resources.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to agriculture and forestry resources and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur related to agriculture and forestry resources, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as adopted 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.3 Air Quality

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?	No	No	No	N/A
c. Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	No	No	No	N/A
d. Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. Would the project conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?*
- b. Would the project result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?*
- c. Would the project expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?*
- d. Would the project result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined air quality impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant with no mitigation required.

Neither the approved project nor the modified project would expand system capacity, nor would either generate new housing or businesses. Consequently, neither the approved project nor the modified project would conflict with or obstruct implementation of the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD) adopted the 2016 Ventura County Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP), which relies on the Southern California Association of Governments' 2016 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy forecasts of regional population growth in its projections for managing Ventura County's air quality. The modified project, similar to the approved project, would not contribute directly or indirectly to population growth, and therefore, would not cause

exceedances of the growth forecasts employed in the 2016 Ventura County AQMP. No impact would occur.

Construction Emissions

For the purposes of modeling and to account for conservative “worst-case-scenario” emissions, the analysis assumed installation of the new pipeline connections under the modified project would be accomplished at approximately 300 LF per day, equating to an additional one to two working days. Construction of the new pipeline connections would be conducted using the same methods as described for the project in the 2019 Final IS-MND, which is included in Section 2.3.1, *Pipeline Construction*.

VCAPCD emissions thresholds are based on maximum daily emissions. The 2019 Final IS-MND included modeling of a “reasonable worst-case-scenario”, which accounted for construction of two different 300 LF pipeline segments and one stationary component (i.e., construction or replacement of a tank) simultaneously on one single day. While the two new pipeline connections and replacement of an existing tank evaluated in this Second Addendum may extend the duration of project construction, these proposed modifications remain consistent with this reasonable worst-case-scenario for daily emissions. Therefore, the proposed modifications would not be expected to increase the maximum daily emissions as modeled and described in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

In addition, Section 7.4.3 of the VCAPCD’s Ventura County Air Quality Assessment Guidelines (Guidelines) includes recommended ROC and NO_x rules and measures¹, as described in the 2019 Final IS-MND, such as reducing equipment idling times, maintaining equipment engines per manufacturer specifications, and using alternatively fueled equipment, when feasible. CMWD and its contractor(s) would adhere to these measures to ensure reduced construction emissions as recommended by the VCAPCD Guidelines. Incorporation of the VCAPCD applicable rules and measures would further reduce the ROC and NO_x emissions during project construction.

Although the construction duration of the approved project would be increased by the inclusion of two new pipeline connections and replacement of the Arbolada Tank as part of the modified project, the maximum construction pollutant emissions which would be emitted during any given working day would not result in a new or substantially more severe impact related to air quality.

In addition, as discussed in the 2019 Final IS-MND, sensitive receptors would be in the vicinity of active construction along the project alignment (i.e., within approximately 900 feet) for approximately three days. Neither the approved project nor the modified project would result in carbon monoxide hotspots on adjacent roadways, and therefore, would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations.

Project construction could generate odors associated with heavy-duty equipment operation and earth-moving activities. Such odors would be temporary in nature and limited to the duration of construction in the vicinity of a given site along the project’s alignment. The modified project would not result in a new or substantially more severe impact related to air quality during construction when compared to the approved project.

Operational Emissions

After construction, the new pipeline connections and new Arbolada Tank would not require regular maintenance beyond what is already required for existing infrastructure, and therefore, would not

¹ ROC = reactive organic compounds; NO_x = nitrogen oxides

generate any new, ongoing maintenance trips or activities. Emissions associated with long-term water system operation and maintenance under both the approved project and the modified project would remain unchanged from current conditions and would have a less than significant impact on regional air quality. Accordingly, the modified project would not result in a new or substantially more severe impact related to air quality during operation.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur related to air quality, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

(Same as adopted 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.4 Biological Resources

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	No	No	No	Yes
b. Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	No	No	No	Yes
c. Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	No	No	No	Yes
d. Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	No	No	No	N/A

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the EIR?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the EIR?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do EIR Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
e. Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	No	No	No	Yes
f. Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?*
- b. *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?*
- c. *Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?*
- d. *Would the project interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?*
- e. *Would the project conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?*
- f. *Would the project conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined biological resources impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Rincon Consultants, Inc. prepared a Biological Resources Assessment (BRA) in support of the 2019 Final IS-MND. The Arbolada Tank site was included in the study area surveyed and analyzed as part of the BRA; the proposed new pipeline connections were not included in the study area.

The new pipeline connections included under the modified project would connect to existing pipelines beneath existing roadways. Therefore, construction of the additional infrastructure

improvements would not result in a new or substantially more severe impact related to biological resources, including special-status plant and animal species, riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community, state or federally protected wetlands or other waters of the state and/or United States, and biological resources protected by local policies or ordinances, when compared to the approved project. The Arbolada Tank site was included in the study area for the BRA prepared in support of the 2019 Final IS-MND. The site is currently developed, not located near any of the jurisdictional waters identified in the BRA, and no special-status plant or wildlife species were observed during the field survey of the site conducted in November 2018. While currently developed, the Arbolada Tank site is surrounded by trees and other vegetation that may provide nesting bird or wildlife habitat. As with the approved project, the modified project would implement mitigation measures BIO-1 through BIO-17 to reduce potential impacts to a less than significant level.

Neither the approved project nor the modified project is expected to hinder wildlife movement in the region, considering none of the project components are designed in such a way as to create a barrier to wildlife movement. The new pipeline connections would be located within previously developed infrastructure and work at the Arbolada Tank site would involve replacement of an existing tank structure. Impacts to wildlife movement would be less than significant under both the approved project and modified project.

The project site does not occur within any Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan areas. Therefore, the modified project would not conflict with the provisions of any such plans, and no impact would occur, similar to the approved project.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to biological resources and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to biological resources, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as adopted 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.5 Cultural Resources

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to §15064.5?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?	No	No	No	Yes
c. Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	No	No	No	Yes

- a. *Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5?*
- b. *Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?*
- c. *Would the project disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined cultural resources impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

The Ojai Water Distribution System was the only built historical resource identified in the project area. As discussed in the 2019 Final IS-MND, the Ojai Water Distribution System is not eligible for listing in the California Register of Historic Resources under any applicable designation criteria.

The proposed modifications would be constructed within previously-disturbed roadways or at the developed Arbolada Tank site. However, similar to the approved project, construction activities associated with the proposed modifications would have the potential to substantially adversely affect identified and unidentified archaeological resources and/or human remains in the project area. The modified project, similar to the approved project, would reduce potential impacts to archaeological resources and human remains to less than significant levels with the implementation of mitigation measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 included in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to cultural resources and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to cultural resources, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as adopted 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.6 Energy

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Result in a potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project result in a potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?*
- b. *Would the project conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined no energy impact associated with construction and operation of the approved project would occur.

Energy use during construction of the modified project would be similar to the approved project. Energy use during construction would be temporary in nature, and construction equipment used would be typical of construction projects in the region. Therefore, project construction would not result in a potential impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources. No impact would occur during construction of the modified project, similar to the approved project.

Senate Bill (SB) 100 mandates 100 percent clean electricity for California by 2045. Because both the approved project and modified project would be powered by the existing electricity grid, either project would eventually be powered by renewable energy mandated by SB 100 and would not conflict with the State plan for renewable energy. CMWD, the City of Ojai, and the County of Ventura do not have any specific renewable energy or energy efficiency plans. However, the County of Ventura adopted its 2040 General Plan in September 2020. The 2040 General Plan also serves as the County’s Climate Action Plan, with various policies – mostly contained in the Conservation and Open Space Element – intended to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through renewable energy and energy efficiency actions (County of Ventura 2020). These policies focus on encouraging renewable energy development and encouraging net zero energy and net zero carbon buildings; as such, they are not applicable to infrastructure upgrade and improvement efforts like the modified project.

Therefore, the modified project, similar to the approved project, would not conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy, and no impact would occur.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to energy and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur related to energy use, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as adopted 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.7 Geology and Soils

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	--	---	--	---

Would the project:

a. Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
1. Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault?	No	No	No	N/A
2. Strong seismic ground shaking?	No	No	No	N/A
3. Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	No	No	No	N/A
4. Landslides?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	No	No	No	N/A
c. Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?	No	No	No	N/A
d. Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?	No	No	No	N/A

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
e. Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?	No	No	No	N/A
f. Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	No	No	No	Yes

- a. *Would the project directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:*
- a.1 *Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault?*
 - a.2 *Strong seismic ground shaking?*
 - a.3 *Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?*
 - a.4 *Landslides?*
- b. *Would the project result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?*
- c. *Would the project be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?*
- d. *Would the project be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?*
- e. *Would the project have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined geology and soils impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant with no mitigation required.

No portion of the approved project site is located in an Alquist-Priolo earthquake fault zone. Similarly, the location of the new pipeline connections and Arbolada Tank site would not occur in an Alquist-Priolo earthquake fault zone. Although the project area is located in a seismically active area, neither the approved project nor the modified project would directly expose people or structures to seismically induced risk; adversely affect soil stability; or increase the potential for local or regional landslides, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse. New pipeline connections under

the modified project would be constructed under existing roadways, while the work at the Arbolada Tank site would involve replacement of an existing tank.

Similar to the approved project, design and construction of the new pipeline connections and replaced tank under the modified project would incorporate standard engineering practices to minimize seismic risk. Implementation of appropriate standard engineering practices and adherence to existing regulations would minimize risk related to seismic activity, soil erosion, unstable soil, and expansive soil. Accordingly, impacts associated with geology, soils, and seismicity would be less than significant under both the approved project and the modified project.

Neither the approved project nor the modified project would involve septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems, and therefore, no related impact would occur.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to geology, soils, and seismicity and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to geology, soils, and seismicity, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

(Same as adopted 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

- f. *Would the project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined paleontological resources impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Portions of the approved project site are underlain by geological formations with high paleontological sensitivity which may result in significant impacts to paleontological resources by accidental crushing or otherwise damaging such resources. Impacts would be significant if construction activities result in the destruction, damage, or loss of scientifically important paleontological resources and associated stratigraphic and paleontological data. The 2019 Final IS-MND identified mitigation measure GEO-1 to reduce potentially significant impacts to paleontological resources to a less than significant level. If portions of the modified project overlie areas of high paleontological sensitivity, the implementation of mitigation measure GEO-1 would be required during construction and would reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level; however, neither of the new pipeline connections nor the Arbolada Tank site overlie geologic units with high paleontological sensitivity.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to paleontological resources and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to paleontological resources, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.8 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	---	--	--	--

Would the project:

a. Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?*
- b. *Conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined greenhouse gas emissions impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant with no mitigation required.

Neither the approved project nor the modified project would result in greenhouse gas emissions which would exceed established thresholds. Based on emissions modeling presented in the 2019 Final IS-MND, construction of the approved project—including replacement of approximately eight miles of pipeline, rehabilitation of two tanks, demolition of two tanks, construction of one new tank, and rehabilitation or replacement of six wells—would emit a total of approximately 435.2 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e), or approximately 14.5 MT CO₂e when amortized over 30 years. The construction of two additional pipeline connections and replacement of one existing tank as part of the modified project would not cause an exceedance of the South Coast Air Quality Management District’s interim recommended bright-line significance threshold of 3,000 MT CO₂e per year. The modified project would also continue to replace and rehabilitate aging and inefficient infrastructure with water system components designed to improve operational efficiency and reduce the amount of water and energy being wasted under current conditions; thereby reducing greenhouse gas emissions associated with long-term operations under the modified project.

Since adoption of the 2019 Final IS-MND and the First Addendum, the County of Ventura adopted its 2040 General Plan, which also serves as the County’s Climate Action Plan. Policies contained in the General Plan focus on reducing greenhouse gas emissions by encouraging renewable energy development, updating building and energy codes and guidelines for new development, and developing County programs to improve emissions reporting and track progress toward emissions reduction goals (County of Ventura 2020). The modified project involves improvements to the existing potable water delivery system and would not be inconsistent with emissions reduction

policies contained in the County of Ventura 2040 General Plan and Climate Action Plan. Furthermore, CMWD as Lead Agency, as well as VCAPCD and the City of Ojai have not adopted any plans, policies, or regulations for the purpose of reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Consequently, the modified project would not conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases.

Therefore, impacts from emissions associated with both construction and long-term pipeline operation and maintenance under the modified project would remain the same as for the approved project. Accordingly, the modified project would not result in a new or substantially more severe impact related to greenhouse gas emissions.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to greenhouse gas emissions and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.9 Hazards and Hazardous Materials

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	No	No	No	Yes
b. Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	No	No	No	Yes
c. Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within 0.25 mile of an existing or proposed school?	No	No	No	N/A
d. Be located on a site that is included on a list of hazardous material sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	No	No	No	Yes
e. For a project located in an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?	No	No	No	N/A

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
f. Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	No	No	No	Yes
g. Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?*
- b. *Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?*
- c. *Would the project emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within 0.25 mile of an existing or proposed school?*
- d. *Would the project be located on a site that is included on a list of hazardous material sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?*
- e. *For a project located in an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?*
- f. *Would the project impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?*
- g. *Would the project expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined hazards and hazardous materials impacts from the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Hazardous materials conditions in and around the modified project site have not changed substantially since the analysis included in the 2019 Final IS-MND. The modified project is located in the close vicinity of the approved project and would not introduce any new or substantially more severe effects related to hazards near schools, airports, or mapped hazardous materials sites. The proposed new connection near the intersection of Del Norte Road and Cuyama Road is located approximately 150 feet west of a Draft Waste Discharge Requirement (WDR) site. The site is a private residence proposing construction of a septic tank. As of December 2020, the WDR application had not been approved (State Water Resources Control Board 2020). Furthermore, given

the nature of the site as a private septic tank and the distance to the proposed pipeline connection, it is not anticipated that the proposed modifications would create a significant hazard to the public or environment as a result of this Draft WDR site. Construction activities and materials associated with the modified project would be similar to those analyzed under the approved project. There is the potential for an accidental spill or release of hazardous or potentially hazardous materials such as vehicle and equipment fuels to occur during project construction. Similar to the approved project, the modified project would comply with all relevant regulations, including the enforcement of hazardous materials treatment, handling, notification, and transportation regulations and implementation of best management practices (BMPs). Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 (Hazardous Materials Management and Spill Control Plan) and HAZ-2 (Unanticipated Discovery of Contaminated Soil or Groundwater) from the 2019 Final IS-MND would reduce potential impacts to a less than significant level. Similar to the approved project, construction activities associated with the new pipeline connections or Arbolada Tank replacement may require temporary lane or road closures which could impede emergency response. The Traffic Control Plan required in Mitigation Measure TRA-1 would implement safe and effective traffic control measures at all construction sites and would address any potential interference with emergency response and/or evacuation plans. Finally, similar to the approved project, the modified project would comply with design standards in the Uniform Building Code to prevent loss during a wildland fire (as modified in Section 9-1.301 of the Municipal Code) and the design requirements of the Ventura County Fire Protection District.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to hazards and hazardous materials and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur related to hazards and hazardous materials and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.10 Hydrology and Water Quality

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
a. Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?	No	No	No	Yes
b. Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?	No	No	No	N/A
c. Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:	No	No	No	N/A
(i) Result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site	No	No	No	N/A
(ii) Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site	No	No	No	N/A
(iii) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff	No	No	No	N/A

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
(iv) Impede or redirect flood flows?	No	No	No	N/A
d. In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?	No	No	No	N/A
e. Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?	No	No	No	Yes

- a. *Would the project violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?*
- b. *Would the project substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?*
- c. *Would the project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:*
 - i. *Result in substantial erosion or situation on- or off-site?*
 - ii. *Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?*
 - iii. *Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?*
 - iv. *Impede or redirect flood flows?*
- d. *In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, would the project risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?*
- e. *Would the project conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined hydrology and water quality impacts from implementation of the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

The modified project is located in the same vicinity as the approved project and would upgrade or replace water infrastructure in the same potable water distribution network. The additional infrastructure improvements would not increase groundwater extraction rights or result in groundwater extraction beyond the historical baseline. Similar to the approved project, the new pipeline connections would be constructed underground within developed areas. Upon completion

of construction, the site of the new pipeline connections would be restored to its original condition and any drainage pattern would be the same as it was prior to project construction activities. Replacement of the Arbolada Tank would involve demolition and reconstruction of an existing tank at a developed site and, as such, would not substantially alter site drainage patterns. The modified project would not impede or redirect flood flows. Furthermore, the modified project involves upgrades to potable water storage and distribution infrastructure and would not involve construction or installation of any structures or facilities using, processing, or storing pollutants which could be released in the event of inundation.

Overall, similar to the approved project, construction activities associated with the new pipeline connections and Arbolada Tank replacement would have the potential to result in discharge of pollutants to surface water and leaching of pollutants to underlying groundwater. With adherence to existing regulatory requirements, as well as implementation of construction-related water quality BMPs incorporated as Mitigation Measures BIO-8 through BIO-16 identified in the 2019 Final IS-MND, impacts would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to hydrology and flooding and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to hydrology and flooding, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.11 Land Use and Planning

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	---	--	--	--

Would the project:

a. Physically divide an established community?	No	No	No	N/A
b. Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project physically divide an established community?*
- b. *Would the project cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined the approved project would have no impact related to land use and planning.

Similar to the approved project, the modified project involves the replacement of or improvements to existing water infrastructure, including construction of two new pipeline connections and replacement of an existing storage tank. Construction staging would maintain local access for businesses and residences along the proposed alignment to the extent practicable throughout short-term construction of the modified project. Upon completion of construction, the additional pipeline connections would be located underground and the new tank would be located at the site of the existing Arbolada Tank; neither component would divide an established community. The modified project is consistent with CMWD’s Condition Based Assessment and Water Master Plan and would not conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to land use and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to land use, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.12 Mineral Resources

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
c. Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	No	No	No	N/A
d. Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?*
- b. *Would the project result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined the approved project would have no impact to mineral resources.

The approved project site contains no areas designated as having mineral resources of regional or statewide significance. The modified project is located in the same vicinity as the approved project site. Similar to the approved project, the modified project would involve replacement of existing facilities and would not affect any ongoing mineral resource recovery operations in the project site vicinity.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to mineral resources and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to mineral resources, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.13 Noise

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
e. Generate a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	No	No	No	Yes
f. Generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	No	No	No	N/A
g. For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	No	No	No	N/A

a. *Would the project result in generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?*

b. *Would the project generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined noise and vibration impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would be less than significant.

Construction activities associated with the modified project would result in temporary and intermittent noise increases at nearby sensitive receptors. Both the approved project and modified project would be located within 30 feet of residential properties and other sensitive receptors in the city of Ojai and unincorporated Ventura County. Pipeline replacement would temporarily increase noise exposure to approximately 87 dBA Leq at 30 feet from construction activities. Replacement of the Arbolada Tank would temporarily increase noise exposure at the nearest residence to

approximately 70 dBA Leq from construction activities.² Construction noise would be exempt in Ventura County and construction noise on weekdays between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. would be exempt in the city of Ojai pursuant to Section 5-11.05 of the Ojai Municipal Code. Project construction would comply with any working hour limitations specified in encroachment permits issued by the City, County, or Caltrans. Additionally, any increase in ambient noise levels from construction activities for a given sensitive receptor would be limited to a few days.

Upon completion of construction, the additional pipeline connections would be underground and would not generate noise. Operational activities at the replaced Arbolada Tank would be the same as existing conditions. As such, operation of the modified project would not generate noise beyond existing conditions.

Operation of the modified project would not perceptibly increase groundborne vibration in the modified project area above existing conditions. Similar to the approved project, construction of the modified project could potentially increase groundborne vibration in the project area, but any effects would be temporary, short-term and limited to daytime hours in the vicinity of sensitive receivers.

Accordingly, the modified project would not result in new or substantially more severe impacts related to noise and vibration during operation.

- c. *Would the project be located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, and expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined there would be no impact related to the project being located in the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan.

The modified project is located in the close vicinity of the approved project, approximately 12 miles west of the Santa Paula Airport and outside of an airport land use plan area. There are no public airports, public use airports, or private airstrips in or near the modified project area. Construction of the modified project would not expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to airport noise and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to noise, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

² The nearest residence to the Arbolada Tank site is approximately 100 feet north, across Fairview Road. Estimated construction noise exposure is based on modeling results presented in the 2019 Final IS-MND for tank construction, with grading constituting the loudest construction phase.

4.14 Population and Housing

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	---	--	--	--

Would the project:

h. Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (e.g., by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (e.g., through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	No	No	No	N/A
i. Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	No	No	No	N/A

a. *Would the project induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (e.g., by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (e.g., through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined no population and housing impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would occur.

Similar to the approved project, the purpose of the additional pipeline connections is to improve fire flow and replace aging water infrastructure. The modified project would not result in acquisition of additional water supplies and would not expand service beyond areas presently served by existing infrastructure. The modified project would not propose construction of new homes or businesses and would therefore not directly induce population growth in the service area, nor would it indirectly induce population growth as a result of new employment opportunities.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to population and housing and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to population and housing, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.15 Public Services

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	--	---	--	---

Would the project:

- j. Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, or the need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:

1	Fire protection?	No	No	No	N/A
2	Police protection?	No	No	No	N/A
3	Schools?	No	No	No	N/A
4	Parks?	No	No	No	N/A
5	Other public facilities?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, or the need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for:*

1. *Fire protection?*
2. *Police protection?*
3. *Schools?*
4. *Parks?*
5. *Other public facilities?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined the approved project would have no impact to public services.

Similar to the approved project, the modified project does not include any features or facilities requiring additional or unusual fire or police protection resources. It is expected construction workers would be local to the city of Ojai and the surrounding area, and construction would not generate new population growth. The existing CMWD workforce would operate the modified project. In addition, the modified project would not change existing demand for public services because population growth would not result from construction of the modified project.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to public services and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to public services, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.16 Recreation

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	---	--	--	--

Would the project:

k. Increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	No	No	No	N/A
l. Include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?*
- b. *Would the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND determined no recreation impacts associated with construction and operation of the approved project would occur, as the project would not directly or indirectly support population growth.

Like the approved project, the improved infrastructure in the modified project would not increase capacity to serve additional customers. Therefore, the modified project would not increase the use of existing parks or other recreational facilities and cause or accelerate substantial physical deterioration of those facilities. The modified project does not propose recreational facilities and would not require the construction or expansion of any recreational facilities.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to recreation and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to recreation, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.17 Transportation

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
m. Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?	No	No	No	Yes
n. Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?	No	No	No	Yes
o. Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible use (e.g., farm equipment)?	No	No	No	N/A
p. Result in inadequate emergency access?	No	No	No	Yes

- a. *Would the project conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?*
- b. *Would the project conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?*
- c. *Would the project substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible use (e.g., farm equipment)?*
- d. *Would the project result in inadequate emergency access?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined transportation impacts from the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

The approved project and modified project both involve operation of potable water infrastructure which would not conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs addressing the circulation system, including public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities. The additional pipeline connections would be placed underground along existing roadways and in public rights-of-way. Full street closures during this work would not be necessary.

Arbolada Tank replacement activities would generate temporary construction traffic during the eight-month construction period. Construction equipment, personnel, and haul trips would access

the site via Del Norte Drive or Fairview Road. The modified project would be required to implement Mitigation Measure TRA-1 and TRA-2 to ensure appropriate traffic controls are implemented to address both potential circulation impacts as well as the potential for lane closures to impede emergency response.

Project operation would not generate long-term vehicle miles traveled because the project would not require additional maintenance trips beyond those necessary to maintain existing facilities, and the project would not directly or indirectly induce population growth. Construction of the modified project would generate a similar number of daily worker trips to the project area as the approved project. Implementation of Mitigation Measure TRA-1 would be required to minimize potential impacts associated with this nominal and temporary increase in vehicle miles traveled.

Modified project facilities consist of potable water infrastructure, which would have no impact on street design. The modified project would therefore not create or substantially increase a traffic hazard due to a design feature.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to transportation and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to transportation, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.18 Tribal Cultural Resources

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	---	--	--	--

Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in a Public Resources Code Section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, or cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:

q. Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code Section 5020.1(k), or	No	No	No	N/A
r. A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.	No	No	No	N/A

Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in a Public Resources Code Section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, or cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:

- a. *Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code Section 5020.1(k), or*
- b. *A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined the approved project would have no impact on tribal cultural resources.

The approved project site does not contain identified tribal cultural resources as determined through the Assembly Bill 52 consultation process. The modified project is located in the same vicinity as the approved project site. Similar to the approved project, the modified project would involve replacement of existing facilities and would not affect any known tribal cultural resources in the project site vicinity.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to tribal cultural resources, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

NO IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

4.19 Utilities and Service Systems

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
Would the project:				
s. Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?	No	No	No	N/A
t. Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?	No	No	No	N/A
u. Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	No	No	No	N/A
v. Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?	No	No	No	N/A
w. Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	No	No	No	N/A

- a. *Would the project require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?*
- b. *Would the project have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?*
- c. *Would the project result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined the project would have no impact related to water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities; water supplies; or wastewater treatment capacity.

Utilities and service systems conditions have not changed considerably since the analysis included in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum. Similar to the approved project, the modified project is itself a water infrastructure project, the environmental effects of which are analyzed throughout this CEQA document. The additional pipeline connections and the replacement of the Arbolada Tank would not generate sanitary wastewater or increase demands for electricity, natural gas, or telecommunications as compared to existing conditions. Upon completion of construction, the additional connections would be located underground and the ground surface would be restored to its original condition. The Arbolada Tank would be replaced with a partially buried concrete or above-ground steel tank. Any drainage pattern would be substantially similar to conditions prior to project construction activities.

Operation of the modified project would not increase production of groundwater supplies through withdrawals from the Ojai Valley Groundwater Basin, nor would it increase pipeline capacity to serve additional customers.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to utilities and other service systems and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

- d. *Would the project generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?*
- e. *Would the project comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined the project would have a less than significant impact related to solid waste disposal and solid waste facilities.

Similar to the approved project, construction of the new connections and replacement of the Arbolada Tank may temporarily generate solid waste, which would be disposed of in accordance with all applicable federal, State, and local statutes and regulations. As described in the 2019 Final IS-MND, local solid waste infrastructure has the capacity to accept solid waste generated by project construction activities. Once constructed, project operation would not generate solid waste. The project would not impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to solid waste and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to utilities and service systems, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.20 Wildfire

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
--	---	--	--	--

If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:

x. Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	No	No	No	Yes
y. Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks and thereby expose project occupants to pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?	No	No	No	N/A
z. Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?	No	No	No	N/A
aa. Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslopes or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?	No	No	No	N/A

If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:

- a. *Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?*
- b. *Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks and thereby expose project occupants to pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?*

- c. *Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?*
- d. *Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslopes or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined impacts related to wildfire from the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Similar to the approved project, the Arbolada Tank site is located in a designated Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone in the Local Responsibility Area (CAL FIRE 2010). In addition, although the urbanized areas of the city of Ojai are not located in a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, the city is within 1.5 miles of large open space areas with very high fire severity risks. As discussed in Section 3.9, *Hazards and Hazardous Materials*, construction activities associated with the modified project may require temporary lane or road closures which could impede emergency response. However, the Traffic Control Plan required in Mitigation Measure TRA-1 of the 2019 Final IS-MND would implement safe and effective traffic control measures at all construction sites and would address any potential interference with emergency response and/or evacuation plans.

Similar to the approved project, heavy duty equipment used during construction of the modified project may produce sparks with the potential to ignite vegetation. However, California Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 4442 mandates the use of spark arrestors, which prevent the emission of flammable debris from exhaust, on earth-moving and portable construction equipment with internal combustion engines operating on any forest-covered, brush-covered, or grass-covered land. Furthermore, PRC Sections 4427 and 4431 specify standards for conducting construction activities on days when a burning permit is required, and PRC Section 4428 requires construction contractors to maintain fire suppression equipment during the highest fire danger period (April 1 to December 1) when operating on or near any forest-covered, brush-covered, or grass-covered land. Therefore, with compliance with applicable PRC provisions, modified project construction would not exacerbate wildfire risk compared to the approved project.

Similar to the approved project, the modified project would replace existing water infrastructure. The modified project would not include housing or new permanent structures and would not accommodate occupants. Therefore, the modified project would not exacerbate wildfire risk and would not expose people or structures to significant risks as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes. The modified project would not require associated infrastructure such as fuel breaks or emergency water sources resulting in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment. In addition, the proposed infrastructure would improve fire flow throughout the pipeline network.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to wildfire risk and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur to wildfire hazards, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

This page intentionally left blank.

4.21 Mandatory Findings of Significance

	Do Proposed Changes Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Do New Circumstances Require Major Revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND?	Any New Information Resulting in New or Substantially More Severe Significant Impacts?	Do 2019 Final IS-MND Mitigation Measures Address and/or Resolve Impacts?
bb. Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	No	No	No	Yes
cc. Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?	No	No	No	N/A
dd. Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	No	No	No	Yes

- a. *Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?*
- b. *Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?*
- c. *Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?*

The 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum determined impacts related to mandatory findings of significance from the approved project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

The modified project would involve infrastructure replacement and upgrades within previously developed urban area. As a result, the modified project would not have the potential to substantially reduce the habitat of fish and wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, eliminate a plant or animal community, or reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal. Similar to the approved project, construction activities associated with the infrastructure improvements under the modified project would have the potential to substantially adversely affect unidentified archaeological resources in the modified project area. The modified project, similar to the approved project, would reduce potential impacts to archaeological resources to less than significant levels with the implementation of mitigation measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 included in the 2019 Final IS-MND.

As described in the discussion of environmental checklist Sections 3.1 through 3.20, with respect to all environmental issues, the modified project would have no impact, a less than significant impact, or a less than significant impact with mitigation incorporated. Similar to the approved project, the potential effects would be temporary, with any cumulative effects from other ongoing projects being short-term and temporary. Therefore, the modified project would not result in a considerable contribution to any cumulative impact significant or otherwise.

As detailed in the preceding sections, the modified project would not result, either directly or indirectly, in substantial adverse effects. Where potential environmental impacts would occur, mitigation measures would be implemented to reduce or avoid an impact. With adherence to the mitigation program, the modified project would not result in substantial adverse effects on either the environment or human beings.

Accordingly, the modified project would not introduce new impacts or substantially increased impacts related to the mandatory findings of significance for the approved project and would be consistent with the impact analysis provided in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum.

Effects and Mitigation Measures

No new or substantially more severe effects would occur, and no new mitigation measures are necessary.

Conclusion

LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

(Same as approved 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum)

5 Conclusion

As discussed in detail in the preceding sections, potential impacts associated with the proposed project are consistent with potential impacts characterized and mitigated for in the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum. Substantive revisions to the 2019 Final IS-MND and First Addendum are not necessary because no new significant impacts or impacts of substantially greater severity than previously described would occur as a result of the proposed project. Therefore, the following determinations have been found to be applicable:

- No further evaluation of environmental impacts is required for the proposed project;
- No Subsequent MND is necessary per State CEQA Guidelines Section 15162; and
- This Addendum is the appropriate level of environmental analysis and documentation for the proposed project in accordance with State CEQA Guidelines Section 15164.

Pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15164(c), this Addendum will be included in the public record for the 2019 Final IS-MND. Documents related to this Addendum will be available at the Casitas Municipal Water District office, located at 1055 Ventura Ave, Oak View, California, 93022.

This page intentionally left blank.

6 References and Preparers

6.1 References

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CALFIRE). 2010. Ventura County FHSZ Map - Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA [map]. 1:100,000. October 6, 2010. [online]: http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/downloads/fhsz_maps/ventura_56_lra.pdf.

State Water Resources Control Board. 2020. GeoTracker. Kear Residence (WDR100052760). [online]: https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/profile_report.asp?global_id=WDR100052760

Ventura, County of. 2020. Ventura County 2040 General Plan. Chapter 6, Conservation and Open Space Element. September 2020. [online]: https://docs.vcrma.org/images/pdf/planning/plans/Final_2040_General_Plan_docs/VCGPU_06_COS_Element_2020_09_15_web.pdf

6.2 List of Preparers

This Addendum was prepared by Rincon Consultants, Inc. under contract to Casitas Municipal Water District. Persons and firms involved in data gathering, analysis, project management, and quality control include:

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT (LEAD AGENCY)

Julia Aranda, Engineering Manager

RINCON CONSULTANTS, INC.

Jennifer Haddow, PhD, Principal Environmental Scientist

Amanda Antonelli, MESM, Environmental Planner/Project Manager

John Sisser, MESM, Environmental Planner

Annette Tran, GIS Analyst

This page intentionally left blank.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Directors
From: Michael L. Flood, General Manager
RE: Presentation and Review of the City of Ventura Groundwater Adjudication Charge by Hildebrand Consulting
Date: December 3, 2020

RECOMMENDATION:

No recommendation at this time.

BACKGROUND:

On April 9, 2020 during a Special Finance Committee Meeting, the Committee asked the District's water rate consultant to provide an analysis of a pass-through charge for the expected FY 2021 costs of the City of Ventura's groundwater adjudication.

Committee as well as public input was provided during the meeting as to the nature of the inclusion of the pass-through charge into customer water rates.

Staff subsequently provided the water rate consultant with a cost estimate of the FY 2021 costs of the adjudication (attached).

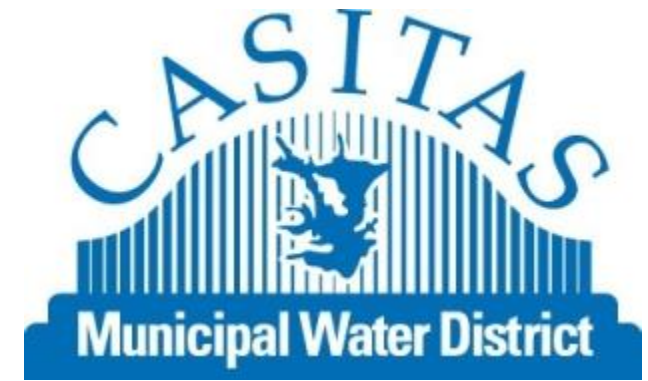
On April 23, 2020 during a Special Finance Committee Meeting, the District's water rate consultant returned with a presentation on the matter for consideration by the Committee (attached).

During the Regular Board Meeting of May 1, 2020 the Board set a hearing for the impact charge for the Regular Board Meeting of June 24, 2020.

Subsequent to the hearing at the Regular Board Meeting of June 24, 2020, the Casitas Board of Directors adopted the City of Ventura Groundwater Adjudication Charge.

DISCUSSION:

During the November 2020 Finance Committee Meeting, Director Spandrio asked that the rate consultant that provided the analysis for the charge review the presentation with the Board at the Board of Directors Meeting of December 9, 2020.



Review of City of Ventura Adjudication Impact Charge

Board Meeting - December 9, 2020

City of Ventura Adjudication History

In 2014, the Santa Barbara Channelkeepers sued the City of Ventura involving the city's pumping of water near Foster Park by Casitas Springs. The lawsuit seeks to ensure that enough water remains in the lower Ventura River for riparian and aquatic species, including the federally designated endangered Southern California steelhead.

The City of Ventura then sought to bring in other users of the river, including the Casitas Municipal Water District which was served in September of 2018.

The Casitas has been engaged in legal proceedings and mediation efforts since it was served by the City of Ventura in September of 2018 that have incurred attorney costs in excess of \$300 thousand.

Despite Casitas' call for dismissal of the case by the City of Ventura, the City appears to intend the pursuit of its complaint against Casitas. In order to properly defend its ability to serve its customer as it has in the past, Casitas will need to engage a legal team as well as groundwater experts. While the future costs are yet unknown, the District estimates that costs in the 2021 fiscal year could be as high as \$600 thousand per year to engage not only attorneys but also technical experts.

Financial Requirements

The cost of this lawsuit was not contemplated by the District's last financial plan and rate study, which was completed in 2016. While the District is currently engaged in developing a new financial plan, the new rates are not expected to be adopted in the near term.

The following recommends a charge which would fund the District's costs for attorneys and experts.

The charge assumes a cost of \$600 thousand per year, however the Board would reserve the right to lower the charge if the actual costs were lower.

Charge Structures that were Considered

- 1) **Meter Size** - Allocate all costs to individual customers based on their respective meter size.
- 2) **Customer Class by Meter Size** – First allocate costs to each *customer class* based on recent historical water usage, then allocate costs within each customer class based on their respective meter size.
- 3) **Water Usage** - Allocate costs to individual customers based on their respective water usage.

Pros and Cons of Structure Options

	Meter Size	Water Usage	Hybrid
Advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Very stable - Consistent with how legal costs are currently recovered 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Arguably most equitable - Simplest, easy to explain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Very stable - Equitable - Costs largely allocated based on long-term water usage behavior
Disadvantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Arguably less equitable (less connection to actual water usage) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revenue volatility (unstable) - Measures immediate water use (vs long-term behavior) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Harder to explain - Harder to enter into billing system

Option A: Meter Size Only

Meter Size	Charge
5/8"-3/4"	\$51.26 per year
1"	\$85.44 per year
1-1/2"	\$170.88 per year
2"	\$273.41 per year
2-1/2"	\$455.68 per year
3"	\$598.07 per year
4"	\$1,076.53 per year
6"	\$2,221.42 per year
12"	\$13,123.46 per year
18"	\$24,396.30 per year

78% of residential accounts



Costs borne by customer class

Customer Class	% of costs	Allocated Costs
Ag-Domestic	11.7%	\$70,146
Ag	5.0%	\$30,228
Commercial	8.2%	\$49,298
Interdepartmental	1.9%	\$11,466
Industrial	1.1%	\$6,340
Other	2.8%	\$16,507
Residential	58.0%	\$348,079
Resale	11.3%	\$67,936
		\$600,000

Option B: Volumetric (Per HCF)

The average residential account uses approximately 33 HCF per month therefore the monthly charge would have been about \$3.76 per month

\$0.14 per hundred cubic feet (HCF)

This would affect *all* usage rates (Tiers 1, 2, & 3).

For perspective, the current Tier 1 rates are \$1.36 per HCF, therefore this would have represented a 10% increase on Tier 1 rates.

Estimated costs borne by customer class

Customer Class	% of costs	Allocated Costs
Ag-Domestic	25.9%	\$155,597
Ag	17.8%	\$106,873
Commercial	7.3%	\$44,009
Interdepartmental	1.3%	\$7,849
Industrial	0.2%	\$1,150
Other	1.9%	\$11,149
Residential	20.5%	\$123,250
Resale	25.0%	\$150,123
		\$600,000

Option C: **(ADOPTED)** Hybrid Approach: Water Volume and Meter size

First allocate costs to each *customer class* based on recent historical water usage, then allocate costs within each customer class based on their respective meter size.

Customer class allocation based on historical water usage

Customer Class	% of costs	Allocated Costs
Ag-Domestic	25.9%	\$155,597
Ag	17.8%	\$106,873
Commercial	7.3%	\$44,009
Interdepartmental	1.3%	\$7,849
Industrial	0.2%	\$1,150
Other	1.9%	\$11,149
Residential	20.5%	\$123,250
Resale	25.0%	\$150,123
		\$600,000

Customer Class	Annual Charge	
Ag-Domestic	\$113.71	per equiv. meter
Ag	\$181.24	per equiv. meter
Commercial	\$45.76	per equiv. meter
Interdepartmental	\$35.09	per equiv. meter
Industrial	\$9.30	per equiv. meter
Other	\$34.62	per equiv. meter
Residential	\$18.15	per equiv. meter
Resale	\$113.28	per equiv. meter

Adopted Charges

78% of residential accounts



SCHEDULE OF COMPLETE CHARGES (per month)

Meter Size	Ag-Domestic	Agriculture	Commercial	Inter- Departmental	Industrial	Other	Residential	Resale
5/8"-3/4"	\$9.48	\$15.10	\$3.81	\$2.92	\$0.77	\$2.89	\$1.51	\$9.44
1"	\$15.79	\$25.17	\$6.36	\$4.87	\$1.29	\$4.81	\$2.52	\$15.73
1-1/2"	\$31.59	\$50.35	\$12.71	\$9.75	\$2.58	\$9.62	\$5.04	\$31.47
2"	\$50.54	\$80.55	\$20.34	\$15.60	\$4.13	\$15.39	\$8.07	\$50.35
3"	\$110.55	\$176.21	\$44.49	\$34.12	\$9.04	\$33.66	\$17.65	\$110.13
4"	\$199.00	\$317.17	\$80.09	\$61.41	\$16.27	\$60.59	\$31.77	\$198.24
6"	\$410.63	\$654.49	\$165.25	\$126.72	\$33.58	\$125.03	(na)	\$409.07
12"	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	\$2,416.65
18"	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	\$4,492.52

Open Discussion

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM: MICHAEL FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER
SUBJECT: MONTHLY ENGINEERING STATUS REPORT
DATE: 12/9/2020

RECOMMENDATION:

The Board receive and file the Monthly Engineering Project Status Report for November/December 2020.

DISCUSSION:

The status of Water Security and Infrastructure Improvements projects for November/December 2020 is provided below and in the attachment.

Project	Anticipated Committee / Date	Anticipated Board Date / Action
WATER SECURITY PROJECTS		
Comprehensive Water Resources Plan	TBD	12/9/2020
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receive a status report on the CWRP • Review additional scope for Stantec • Discuss Board workshop in January 2021 		
Casitas-Ventura State Water Project Interconnection	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft Preliminary Design Report review on hold 		
Ojai Wellfield Rehabilitation/Replacement	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mutual Well #7 well equipping and site work design on hold • San Antonio Well #3 well equipping complete • Gorham Well pump equipping complete 		
Horizontal Bore (HOB0)/Deep Vertical Test Bore	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pursuing FS-299 permit with USFS 		
Ventura-Santa Barbara Counties Intertie	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SRF ASADRA loan application submitted 9/30/2020; expect to hear status from SWRCB by end of December • Discussions with Santa Barbara County agencies regarding agreements ongoing • CEQA and Federal environmental compliance underway 		
Robles Diversion Fish Screen Prototype Testing	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinating installation of horizontal wedge-wire screens with USBR/NMFS • Double brush-arm assembly installed 		

Project	Anticipated Committee / Date	Anticipated Board Date / Action
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fish screen blasting complete • Critical spares (sheaves, motor) ordered • Prepared commitment letter and matching funds estimate for USDA grant application related to Matilija Dam Removal (County of Ventura is the applicant) 		
INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS		
Ojai Water System Improvements	TBD	12/9/2020 Award contract for West Ojai Pipeline Replacement
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grand Avenue and Lion Street Pipeline Replacement design 95% complete; expect to bid in December 2020; awaiting encroachment permit from City of Ojai • West Ojai Pipeline Replacement bids opened 11/19/20 • West Ojai Pipeline Replacement meter relocations for ten customers coordination ongoing; awaiting plumbing quotes from homeowners • West and East Ojai Avenue Pipeline Replacement 100% submittal received and under review; Caltrans permit application underway • Running Ridge Zone Improvements expect 95% design in mid-December • Mutual Wellfield Piping Improvements on hold • Arbolada Tank inspection performed; root intrusion causing leakage. Hydraulic analysis underway to evaluate options 		
Rincon Pump Plant Electrical Upgrade	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Switchgear installed; coordinating with SCE for installation of transformer 		
De La Garrigue Road Bridge	TBD	12/9/2020 Change Order No. 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction complete; final change order pending 		
Asphalt Paving	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patch list #5 underway 		
Rincon Main (Ayers Creek Crossing) Pipeline Replacement	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction complete • Environmental mitigation (willow staking) to be performed after a couple rainstorms 		
Rincon 2(M) Main Replacement Alternatives Study and Preliminary Design Report	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kick-off meeting and site visit held 11/30 • Draft Tech Memo due 12/18/20 		
Casitas Dam Hollow Jet Valve Replacement	TBD	TBD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final concept report due 12/18/20 		

Attachment: Monthly Status Report
FY20-21 Patch List #5



Engineering Project Status November/December 2020 ★ Indicates Change



Casitas Water System
Ojai Water System
Lake Casitas Recreation Area



	CONSULTANT SELECTION	PLANNING	DESIGN	BIDDING	CONSTRUCTION
--	----------------------	----------	--------	---------	--------------

Water Security

Infrastructure Improvements

		Casitas-Ventura SWP Interconnection Preliminary Design	Ventura-Santa Barbara Counties Intertie		
	Robles Facility Gantry Crane	MWWTP Pipeline Condition Assessment	Residual Management System	er Rincon Latera Replacement	Grand Ave & Lion St Pipeline ★
		Emergency Generators Rincon, Avenue 1 and Avenue 2 Pump Plants	Camp Chaffee Pipeline Replacement	Santa Ana Bridge Relocation	West Ojai Pipeline Replacement ★
		MWWTP Water Quality Improvements	Ojai East Reservoir Recoating	East Ojai Avenue Pipeline	FY 20-21 Asphalt Paving ★
		Casitas System Master Plan		Running Ridge Zone Hydraulic Improvements	
		Casitas Dam Hollow Jet Valve Replacement		Mutual Wellfield and Grand Ave Pipeline Improvements	
		Rincon 2(M) Pipeline Replacement ★		Ojai Water System Wellfield VFD Design	FY20-21 Asphalt Paving ★
		Emergency Exit Road		MWWTP and San Antonio Wellfield Building Improvements	
		LCRA Sewer Implementation Plan		Diesel Tank Pad Design ☆	
			Boat Inspection Facility ★		

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

MINUTES

Finance Committee

(this meeting was held telephonically)

DATE: November 29, 2020
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: General Manager, Michael Flood
Re: Finance Committee Meeting of November 20, 2020 at 1000 hours.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Directors receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW:

1. **Roll Call.**

Director Angelo Spandrio
Director Peter Kaiser
General Manager, Michael Flood
Assistant General Manager, Kelley Dyer
Executive Administrator, Rebekah Vieira
Chief Financial Officer, Janyne Brown

2. **Public Comments.**

None

3. **Board/Management comments.**

GM Flood indicated that there would possibly need to be a Special Board Meeting on Monday, November 23rd regarding the Delta Conveyance Project.

Director Spandrio made comments regarding the need for a review of the District's billing statements to improve clarity and a review of the groundwater adjudication charge.

Director Kaiser indicated that changes to the billing statements should go to the Board for review. He also asked if there were issues with Casitas' billing system similar to that reported by the Ventura River Water District.

CFO Brown indicated that she was unaware of any similar issues for Casitas.

4. **Review of the Financial Statements for September 2020**

CFO Brown made comments regarding the statements including Engineering capital spending, water sales, and Recreation department sales.

Director Spandrio made comments regarding the summary statement, unbudgeted items being near \$750K, and tracking of unbudgeted item spending.

Director Kaiser made comments regarding the recent water rate change and activity at the Recreation area. He also indicated concerns on the amount of unbudgeted items and thought that a prioritization should be considered.

CFO Brown indicated that unbudgeted items are buried in current costs and reported through actuals.

GM Flood indicated that Unbudgeted Items will occur since the budget is only a planning tool and

that not every financial impact can be known at the beginning of the year.

The Committee directed that the Unbudgeted Items listing be provided in Board of Directors agendas.

5. **Review of the Consumption Report for September 2020.**

GM Flood made comments regarding the report.

Director Kaiser noted that resale gravity consumption is up and may be connected to development and that Ag/Ag-Domestic consumption appeared to be steady.

Director Spandrio commented that there are many contributing factors to changes in consumption.

6. **Review and discussion of revisions to the Casitas MWD System of Business Administration Ordinance**

GM Flood reviewed the contents of the Staff Memo with the Committee.

The Committee directed that the revised System of Business Administration Ordinance be sent to the Board of Directors for review and possible approval.

7. **Review and discussion of revisions to the Casitas MWD Investment Policy**

GM Flood reviewed the contents of the Staff memo with the Committee.

The Committee directed that the revised Investment Policy be sent to the Board of Directors for review and possible approval.

8. **Review and Discussion of Casitas' proposed cost share of Foothill Road maintenance.**

GM Flood reviewed the contents of the Staff memo with the Committee.

Director Kaiser indicated an appreciation of this item being brought forward.

The Committee directed that the revised Investment Policy be sent to the Board of Directors for review and possible approval.

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

MINUTES

Water Resources Committee

(this meeting was conducted telephonically)

DATE: November 23, 2020
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: General Manager, Michael Flood
Re: Water Resources Committee Meeting of November 17, 2020, at 1000 hours.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Directors receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW:

1. **Roll Call.**
Director Russ Baggerly
Director Angelo Spandrio
General Manager, Michael Flood
Assistant General Manager, Kelley Dyer
2. **Public Comments**
None
3. **Board comments**
None
4. **Manager's Comments.**
GM Flood gave a short update on the District's operational response to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic (no operational changes are expected).
5. **Review Proposed Response to Significant Public Comments on the June 2020 Casitas MWD Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan (CWRP)**
AGM Dyer presented the item and reviewed the Committee Memo with the Committee noting the phased implementation memo, additional comments received and the recommendation that an additional status update be given at the December 9th Regular Board Meeting.

Director Spandrio made comments about clarification of pipeline construction elements, coordination with Calleguas MWD including capacity constraints, issues with in-lieu operations, Delta Conveyance Facility impacts, segment 3a versus segment 3B, the need for segment 3B rather than segment 3A, view of the total investment rather than individual pieces, rewriting of SWP01, and the 36" pipeline upgrade.

Director Baggerly made comments about State Water Project unreliability, the Delta Conveyance Facility project, support for SWP 01 and SWP 04, environmental impacts, the local groundwater adjudication lawsuit, and his resultant withdrawal of support of the plan.

The Committee directed that Staff provide an update at the Board Meeting of December 9th.

6. **Discussion of Casitas MWD's Water Efficiency Allocation Program (WEAP)**
GM Flood reviewed the contents of the memo with the Committee.

Director Spandrio asked questions about the AG use numbers, the number of acre-feet in essential use and made recommended that 1,800 Acre-Foot be allocated to AG use below the 20,000 Acre-Foot level in Lake Casitas.

Director Baggerly made comments regarding Lake Casitas deadpool levels, amounts of water needed to keep AG plants alive, staggered reductions and recommended that the Ventura County AG commission be contacted regarding minimum crop water use.

The Committee asked that a comparison be made with numbers from the Casitas Draft Comprehensive Water Resources Plan

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MINUTES
Personnel Committee
(this meeting was conducted telephonically)

DATE: November 23, 2020
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: General Manager, Michael Flood
Re: Personnel Committee Meeting of November 10, 2020, at 1630 hours.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Directors receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW:

1. **Roll Call.**
Director Pete Kaiser
Director Brian Brennan
General Manager, Michael Flood
Assistant General Manager, Kelley Dyer
Human Resources Manager, Diana Impeartrice
District Employee, Chelbi Kelly

2. **Public Comments.**
None.

3. **Board/Management comments.**
Director Kaiser indicated that the Board should take advantage of training through the California Special Districts Association including Governance, Finance, and Policymaking.

GM Flood made comments about the 4/10 schedule to be implemented at the Marion Walker Water Treatment Plant.

Director Brennan indicated that a General Manager evaluation tool should be explored on a future agenda.

4. **Water Quality Aide – Part-time Job Description**
HRM Impeartrice reviewed the memo and job description with the Committee indicating that this had been a budgeted position and that the District had been using an employment agency to fill the position.

Director Brennan asked about the buyout cost of the agency employee and indicated that social media skills are an important employee attribute.

Director Kaiser asked about the position’s involvement in invasive species work and needed training.

The Committee asked that this job description be forwarded to the Board of Directors for review and possible approval.

5. **Park Ranger I – IV Job Descriptions**
HRM Impeartrice covered the contents of the memo with the Committee including the more supervisory role of the Ranger positions.

District Employee Kelly asked questions about the job descriptions including field training officer

responsibility, salary differences and supervisory role.

Director Kaiser made comments about Field Training Officer responsibilities and clarifications of observation versus supervision.

Director Brennan made comments about supervision training.

The Committee asked that the updated descriptions be brought back to a future Committee Meeting for further review.

6. **Verbal Update on California Public Retirement System (CalPERS) requirements regarding part-time employees and publicly available pay schedules.**

HRM Impeartrice gave a verbal update about the CalPERS requirement for part-time employees who work more than 1,000 hours per fiscal year to be included in the program.

Director Kaiser asked questions about actual hours versus hours worked.

HRM Impeartrice indicated that this item would be brought back to Committee once a District policy was ready for review.

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

MINUTES

Executive Committee

(this meeting was held telephonically)

DATE: November 23, 2020
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: General Manager, Michael Flood
Re: Special Executive Committee Meeting of November 13, 2020, at 1000 hours.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Directors receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW:

1. **Roll Call.**

Director Brian Brennan
Director Russ Baggerly
General Manager, Michael Flood
Assistant General Manager, Kelley Dyer
Executive Administrator, Rebekah Vieira

2. **Public Comments.**

None

3. **Board Comments.**

Director Brennan asked questions about the COVID-19 impact at the LCRA.

GM Flood indicated that there might be a required reduction in camping reservation but that the LCRA exceeds expected requirements in all other areas short of a full closure.

4. **General Manager Comments.**

None

5. **Discussion regarding review and cataloging of District Ordinances.**

EA Vieira gave a verbal update on this item including:

- Survey of other local Districts.
- Submission of a survey to the California Special Districts Association for response by its members.
- Varied response of local agencies
- Capabilities of internal copying and OCR scanning recognition.
- Further training she will be receiving shortly in public document handling.
- Availability of pertinent documents by agencies and historical limits.
- Decisions about what should be included.
- Current development of an intranet site.

Director Baggerly remarked that the current website has many years of Board Agendas and Minutes and that many people are only interested in current or expanded policies.

Director Brennan indicated that there should be a place where everything is placed for the last two years or only key documents.

The Committee asked that this item be brought back to the Committee for discussion.

6. **Discussion regarding Board Member transition.**

GM Flood reviewed the memo with the Committee and recommended that the Public Relations Committee that was added this year to the District's standing Committees be eliminated and the subject matter be reviewed by the Executive Committee going forward.

Director Brennan asked about the swearing-in process, Director iPads, health insurance, and handling of closed session matters.

EM Vieira indicated that she will ensure new Directors have the required materials and understand how to sign up for health insurance.

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

MINUTES
Public Relations Committee

DATE: November 29, 2020
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: General Manager, Michael Flood
Re: Public Relations Committee Meeting of November 19, 2020, at 1000 hours.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Directors receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW:

1. **Roll Call.**
Director Russ Baggerly
Director Angelo Spandrio
General Manager, Michael Flood
Public Affairs and Conservation Manager, Tyrone LaFay
Public Relations Consultant, Ian Anderson
2. **Public Comments.**
None
3. **Board/Management comments.**
Director Baggerly passed his compliments on to the Pipeline crew for repair of a water main break the previous evening.
4. **Review and Discussion of Education Campaign Branding presentation.**
PACM LaFay gave a verbal report on this item.

PRC Anderson went through the presentation with the Committee including themes, tag lines and mascot concepts.

Director Spandrio made comments regarding favoring the “Your Casitas Connection” theme, modifications of the theme, the “Securing Your Water Future” tagline, the “Casitas Kid” mascot.

Director Baggerly made comments regarding favoring the “Your Casitas Connection” theme, “Securing Your Water Future” tagline and the “Casitas Kid” mascot.

PRC Anderson indicated that these items would undergo further development and be brought back to a Committee in the future.

Casitas Municipal Water District
CFD 2013-1 Improvement Fund - Series B

	Bonds Proceeds Received (1)	Interest Earned (2)	Expense (3)	Balance Series B (1)+(2)+(3)
2017 Subtotal	42,658,223.98	24,046.16	(36,886,093.06)	
TOTAL	42,658,223.98	24,046.16	(36,886,093.06)	5,796,177.08
2018 Subtotal	-	77,279.16	-	
TOTAL	42,658,223.98	101,325.32	(36,886,093.06)	5,873,456.24
2019 Subtotal	-	102,268.61	(1,486,814.43)	
TOTAL	42,658,223.98	203,593.93	(38,372,907.49)	4,488,910.42
2020 January		4,656.63		
February		4,539.94		
March		4,248.11		
April		2,235.18		
May		34.71		
June		22.97	(4,000,000.00) Project Reimbursement	
July		8.39	(404,999.69) Project Reimbursement	
August		1.84		
September		0.51		
October		0.49		
November		0.51		
December				
2020 Subtotal	-	15,749.28	(4,404,999.69)	
TOTAL	42,658,223.98	219,343.21	(42,777,907.18)	99,660.01

Casitas Municipal Water District
CFD 2013-1 Improvement Fund - Series C

	Bonds Proceeds Received (1)	Interest Earned (2)	Expense (3)	Balance Series C (1)+(2)+(3)
2019 Subtotal	13,570,000.00	12,284.84	-	
TOTAL	13,570,000.00	12,284.84	-	13,582,285
2020 January		14,089.88		
February		13,736.69		
March		12,853.69		
April		6,763.07		
May		105.03		
June		69.51		
July		67.06		
August		69.51	(164,338.13) Project Reimbursement- July	
September		69.20	(774,295.83) Project Reimbursement- August	
October		63.33	(125,886.50) Project Reimbursement- September	
November		64.22	(298,451.07) Project Reimbursement- October	
December				
2020 Subtotal	-	47,951.19	(1,362,971.53)	
TOTAL	13,570,000.00	60,236.03	(1,362,971.53)	12,267,264.50

Summary of Expenses
CFD 2013-1 Improvement Fund - Series B&C

Purchase of Ojai System	34,481,628.00
Extension Contract	366,371.55
Meter Cost	2,038,093.51
Received Project reimbursements:	<u>7,254,785.65</u>
	44,140,878.71
	-
Total funds remaining for improvement Series B:	99,660.01
Total funds remaining for improvement Series C:	<u>12,267,264.50</u>
Total Funds Remaining	12,366,924.51
Received Project reimbursements:	7,254,785.65
Projects Cost YTD:	7,163,862.74
Projects Pending Reimbursement:	<u>(90,922.91)</u>
Total Funds Remaining less pending Reimbursement:	<u>12,457,847.43</u>

Reimbursement requests are based on the total cost of the project which includes what has been encumbered. We are working on cleaning up what truly should be encumbered. As a result several PO's were closed as the project or that specific vendors contract has been completed. The actual invoices came in lower than what the PO was originally issued for thus resulting in a credit. As work continues on the CFD projects the amount we have over requested will be drawn down.

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2013-1 (OJAI)
SPECIAL TAX AND BOND ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to comply with the provisions of the Local Agency Special Tax and Bond Accountability Act (the "Accountability Act"). According to Senate Bill ("SB") 165, any local special tax measure that is subject to voter approval on or after January 1, 2001 that would provide for the imposition of a special tax by a local agency shall require the chief fiscal officer of the levying local agency to file an annual Special Tax and Bond Accountability Report ("Accountability Report") with its governing body no later than January 1, 2002, and at least once a year thereafter, meeting the requirements of the Accountability Act. The Accountability Report shall contain a description of the following:

- The amount of funds collected and expended.
- The status of any project required or authorized to be funded as identified in subdivision (a) of Section 50075.1 and Article 1.5, Section 53410.

In compliance with the required Accountability Report the following is submitted:

The Casitas Municipal Water District Community Facilities District No. 2013-1 (Ojai) ("CFD No. 2013-1") issued \$39,910,000 in bonds in May 2017, consisting of \$100,000 aggregate principal amount of its Series A Special Tax Bonds and \$39,810,000 aggregate principal amount of its Series B Special Tax Bonds. In November 2019, CFD No. 2013-1 issued \$12,265,000 aggregate principal amount of Series C Special Tax Bonds. The Series A Special Tax Bonds, Series B Special Tax Bonds, and the Series C Special Tax Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Bonds". The Bonds have been issued to finance the acquisition of water facilities serving property owners within CFD No. 2013-1, and the construction of certain eligible infrastructure improvements to these water facilities needed to serve the property owners within CFD No. 2013-1, both as described in Resolution No. 13-12 adopted by the Casitas Municipal Water District on March 13, 2013.

Separate accounts have been established with a third party trustee to administer the receipt and subsequent disbursement of the bond proceeds for Casitas Municipal Water District Community Facilities District No. 2013-1 (Ojai). A summary sheet showing the deposit of bond proceeds as well as all subsequent disbursements made during the reporting period (November 1, 2019 through October 31, 2020) is attached as part of this report.

On June 7, 2017 a payment to the Golden State Water Company in the amount of \$34,481,628 was paid with monies in the Improvement Funds for the acquisition of water facilities serving property owners within CFD No. 2013-1.

Additionally, as of October 31, 2020, Casitas Municipal Water District staff had processed ten (10) requisitions, resulting in the Casitas Municipal Water District being reimbursed a total of \$9,360,800 from the Improvement Funds for improvements to the Ojai Main Extension, water meter installation and pipeline repair at the intersection of Mallory Way and Eucalyptus Street, and applicable water meter costs.

CFD No. 2013-1 special taxes were levied in fiscal year 2019-2020 in the amount of \$2,713,976. These special taxes were used to pay debt service on the Bonds, administrative expenses of CFD No. 2013-1, and directly for authorized public infrastructure.

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2013-1 (OJAI)
SERIES 2017 & SERIES 2019 SPECIAL TAX BONDS**

SB 165 FUND SUMMARY

Series 2017 Funds & Accounts	Bond Proceeds (Deposited on 5/31/17)	Funds Previously Accrued	Funds Previously Expended	Ending Balance as of 10/31/19	Funds Accrued (11/1/19 through 10/31/20)	Funds Expended (11/1/19 through 10/31/20)	Ending Balance as of 10/31/20
Improvement Fund	\$42,658,223.98	\$193,242.81	(\$38,372,907.49)	\$4,478,559.30	\$26,099.89	(\$4,404,999.69)	\$99,659.50
Special Tax Fund	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Administrative Expense Fund	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Costs of Issuance Fund ^[1]	\$326,000.00	\$0.00	(\$326,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bond Fund	\$466,447.67	\$4,124,557.41	(\$4,589,628.25)	\$1,376.83	\$2,070,314.69	(\$2,071,687.50)	\$4.02
Reserve Fund ^[2]	\$0.00	\$2,624,671.88	\$0.00	\$2,624,671.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,624,671.88
Special Tax Prepayments Account	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rebate Fund	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Grand Total	\$43,450,671.65	\$6,942,472.10	(\$43,288,535.74)	\$7,104,608.01	\$2,096,414.58	(\$6,476,687.19)	\$2,724,335.40

Series 2019 Funds & Accounts	Bond Proceeds (Deposited on 11/5/19)	Funds Accrued (11/5/19 through 10/31/20)	Funds Expended (11/5/19 through 10/31/20)	Ending Balance as of 10/31/20
Improvement Fund	\$13,570,000.00	\$60,171.81	(\$1,064,520.46)	\$12,565,651.35
Costs of Issuance Fund ^[3]	\$195,465.66	\$31.30	(\$195,496.96)	\$0.00
Reserve Fund ^[4]	\$0.00	\$735,607.50	\$0.00	\$735,607.50
Bonds Proceeds Account	\$0.00	\$588,151.10	(\$588,151.10)	\$0.00
Grand Total	\$13,765,465.66	\$1,383,961.71	(\$1,848,168.52)	\$13,301,258.85

Notes:

[1] Costs of issuance included (i) \$326,000.00 deposited into Costs of Issuance Fund, (ii) discount of \$214,316.70 retained by underwriter, (iii) payment of \$415,883.85 for bond insurance, (iv) payment of \$56,430.45 for surety bond, less (v) original issue premium of \$4,227,302.65.

[2] Reserve Fund balance is based on market value and represents the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in the face amount of \$2,624,671.88 issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company. The Reserve Policy constitutes a Credit Facility under the Fiscal Agent Agreement and is being issued in the amount of the Reserve Requirement.

[3] Costs of issuance included (i) \$195,465.66 deposited into Costs of Issuance Fund, (ii) discount of \$82,788.75 retained by underwriter, (iii) payment of \$112,589.18 for bond insurance, (iv) payment of \$15,815.56 for surety bond, less (v) original issue premium of \$1,711,659.15.

[4] Reserve Fund balance is based on market value and represents the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in the face amount of \$735,607.50 issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company. The Reserve Policy constitutes a Credit Facility under the Fiscal Agent Agreement and is being issued in the amount of the Reserve Requirement.



Casitas Municipal Water District
State Water Project - Interconnect Project Costs
As of 11/30/2020

Project No:	Project Name:	Costs paid to date	Encumbered	Total Encumbered & Cost To Date
378	State Water Interconnect - Calleguas to Casitas	115,142.20	0.00	115,142.20
527	State Water Interconnect - Carpinteria to Casitas	224,112.98	733,873.41	957,986.39
606	State Water Interconnect - Ventura to Casitas	224,240.57	25,001.78	249,242.35
Project(s) Cost To Date:				1,322,370.94

